SPECIAL REPORT

iMac vs. PC

ALSO INSIDE

- MP3 EXPLAINED
- 333MHZ iMAC RATED
- PALM CONNECTIONS
- 400MHZ G3 ACCELERATOR CARD ROUNDPUP
State of the Pentium-crushing art. Chip vs. chip, the G3 has been crushing Pentium processors since the day it was born. But what about computer vs. computer performance, using demanding applications like Photoshop? Good question. For that, we surrender the podium to what is fast becoming one of our favorite authorities, *PC Magazine*:

“The Power Mac” G3 outperformed the (450MHz Pentium II) PC in 12 of our 13 tests by an average of 35%” and continues to “outperform” even the 500MHz Pentium III, they say. Factor in our built-in 128-bit 3D graphics accelerator, storage up to 100GB, high-speed networking and revolutionary open-door design — and it’s an open-and-shut case. 🍌. Think different.
Features

Cover Story

68 The iMac Challenge
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN AND MICHAEL PENWARDEN
Ad hype aside, which is really easier to use: an iMac or a consumer PC? We recruited a panel of new computer buyers to spend quality time with both and give us the answer. The results may surprise you.

80 You Can Take It with You
BY DAVID POGUE
Want the power of a Mac in your palm? New Mac conduit software finally lets Palm organizers talk to Microsoft Office, FileMaker Pro, and other key Mac apps.

88 So Long, CDs
BY JIM HEID
Toss out your cassette and compact discs—MP3 is the wave of the music future. The format that lets you create, download, and play CD-quality music on your Mac, MP3 will forever change the way you consume your tunes.

Create

Motion

103 After Effects 4 Expert Clinic
BY JIM HEID
Hit the ground running with this video-effects tool's fab new features.

Graphics

108 Image Alchemy
BY BROOKE C. WHEELER
Transform plain layered images into complex concoctions.

Web

111 Invigorate Your Site with JavaScript
BY DORI SMITH
Create slide shows of artwork on your Web site with simple JavaScripts.
Reviews

34 **** Mac OS X Server
   Server software

36 **** Crescendo G3 400/200;
   **** JoeCard 400/200;
   **** Macaccelerate 750;
   **** Mach G3 400/200;
   **** Maxpower G3 400/200;
   **** PowerForce G3 400/200;
   **** PowerJolt 400/200
   G3 upgrade cards

38 **** Fireworks 2.0.2
   Web graphics tool

39 **** Bryce 4
   3-D terrain generator

40 **** 3D Invigorator;
   **** Extensis PhotoGraphics
   Photoshop plug-ins

42 **** Headline Studio 1.0
   Web animation tool

44 **** Xanté Accel-a-Writer 3G
   Laser printer

44 **** ProMax Technology TurboMax
   EIDE storage system

47 **** Apple iMac 333MHz
   Consumer system

49 **** Adobe GoLive 4.0
   Web-page editor

51 **** Alps MD-5000
   Color printer

52 ** Asanté FriendlyNet Dual 56K;
   ** Asanté FriendlyNet ISDN
   Internet-access servers

54 **** Amapi 3D 4.1
   3-D modeling tool

54 **** BlissPaint 2.0
   Color-animation software

56 **** TelePort 56K Internal Modem
   Internal 56K modem

58 **** Spring Cleaning 3.01
   Uninstaller utility

60 **** Cruise Control 1.0
   Task-automation utility

61 ** BookEndz
   PowerBook G3 dock

Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing
   By Andrew Gore
   Can Apple turn QuickTime 4 into
   the gold standard for Web video
   and audio streaming?

63 The Game Room
   By Christopher Brenn
   Geezer's guide to Virtual Game
   Station.

176 The Desktop Critic
   By David Pogue
   Microsoft: even more nefarious than
   previously thought.

10 How to Contact Macworld

Secrets

97 Unlock Your Printer's Potential
   By Joseph Schorr
   Coax the best photo-quality output
   from your inexpensive color printer.

99 Quick Tips
   By Lon Poole
   Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.
BUY YOUR MAC FROM APPLE.
BUY YOUR PRINTER DIRECT FROM GCC.

New reduced prices!

iMac Compatible

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
We're GCC Technologies, and our printers are sold direct against some of the most famous names in the computer industry. This creates a buying opportunity for those who understand a basic principle of free enterprise: Selling direct is better for the manufacturer and buying direct is better for the customer.

Therefore, we sell our printers direct, eliminating many prosperous middlemen, and lowering your costs.

We also provide direct technical support, eliminating other middlemen who can't solve your problems. And we are compassionate hand-holders. We offer unlimited free technical support, not just on business days, but on Saturdays too. If during that period you have a problem that our technical support people can't solve, our Platinum Exchange program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day.

We invite you to buy your next printer direct from GCC and join our growing family of satisfied customers. All GCC printers come with an unconditional thirty-day money-back guarantee.

For complete details, call the 800 number below. And, for the record, yes, our printers have wonderful technology too. It's just that you don't have to pay extra for it.

---

### ELITE 12 Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pages per minute</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Print Area</td>
<td>8.5&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter/A4, legal, envelope</td>
<td>250-sheet Universal Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5</td>
<td>35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
<td>1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel</td>
<td>2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder* (Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
<td>12/600 $849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year Platinum Exchange</td>
<td>Add $ 99**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELITE 1212</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 x 1200 dpi resolution</td>
<td>16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year Platinum Exchange</td>
<td>Add $119**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### ELITE XL 20 Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pages per minute</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Print Area</td>
<td>12.6&quot; x 35.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope, poster</td>
<td>500-sheet Universal Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5</td>
<td>35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 25 downloadable fonts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
<td>1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel</td>
<td>2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder* (Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
<td>XL 20/600 $1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year Platinum Exchange</td>
<td>Add $179**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Lease</td>
<td>$56 Month/36 months***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELITE XL 20/800</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 x 800 dpi resolution</td>
<td>24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year Platinum Exchange</td>
<td>Add $199**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Lease</td>
<td>$67 Month/36 months***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELITE XL 20/1200</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 x 1200 dpi resolution</td>
<td>64 MB RAM installed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year Platinum Exchange</td>
<td>Add $219**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Lease</td>
<td>$77 Month/36 months***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### ELITE XL 8 Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pages per minute</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Print Area</td>
<td>11&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope</td>
<td>250-sheet Universal Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5</td>
<td>35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
<td>1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel</td>
<td>2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder* (Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
<td>XL 608 LC $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year Platinum Exchange</td>
<td>Add $ 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Lease</td>
<td>$50 Month/24 months***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELITE XL 20/800</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 x 800 dpi resolution</td>
<td>24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year Platinum Exchange</td>
<td>Add $199**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Lease</td>
<td>$67 Month/36 months***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELITE XL 20/1200</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 x 1200 dpi resolution</td>
<td>64 MB RAM installed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year Platinum Exchange</td>
<td>Add $219**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Lease</td>
<td>$77 Month/36 months***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*The Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, and the Elite XL 608 LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800, and the Elite XL 20/1200 support two additional trays. **Platinum Exchange pricing is at point of purchase only. ***Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers, minimum purchase of $1,000. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation.

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

To order call 1-800-422-7777, or visit our web site, www.gcctech.com

Choose 43 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Sometimes bad things do happen to good computers. Your screen freezes. (Along with the blood in your veins.) Or your 6-months-and-almost-done project is accidentally thrown out with the trash. (Hello?) Or flies are mysteriously "corrupted." I just don't have the time to reconstruct my docs, files, bookmarks, fonts, preferences, financials, reports, and e-mail. Do you?

My hard drive just crashed.

Retrospect Express provides automatic protection for everything on your Mac at a no-brainer price. It's never been easier to back up your hard drive (and everything on it) to Zip, CD-R, Jaz, or even to the Internet. With small and home offices among those hardest hit when disaster strikes, the laws of probability guarantee that sooner or later, your number will come up. But for less than $49, Retrospect Express guarantees that you'll be smiling when it does.
The power of color to entice. To mesmerize. To make presentations more involving. You know the use of color is as unlimited as the imagination itself. From paper sizes up to 12 x 18, to handling heavy paper stock, no color is more accurate than the full line of Aficio Color digital imaging systems. [those who know demand Ricoh]™ Aficio Color™

© 1999 Ricoh Corporation

Choose 4 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.01 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control, displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.

FastTrack Schedule
Version 6.01
Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.

$199*
the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, M/Week, MacWorld: The Desktop Crew, Expert Graphics, QuickTips, The Desktop Crew, Buyers' Tools, Software Shopping, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks and Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1999 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.
Without the disappearing act.

You find a great performer. Tops in the field. Amazing feats follow. You call for an encore. When suddenly—poof. The performer’s nowhere to be found.

Time to make our entrance. Aquent Partners.™ Not another staffing company. A specialized talent agency. Focused on creating the best, custom-tailored matches between you and the outstanding creative experts you need. Not just once, but time after time.

How? Introducing The Partner Program. A handpicked, highly screened group of top Creative and Design professionals—from Graphic Designers to Creative Directors to Web Designers. They work exclusively with us. And, they stay with us. Five times as long as the industry average. Which means our great performers are far more likely to materialize whenever you need them.

VST FireWire Hard Drives

They're fast, really fast
Data transfer rates are up to 400 Mbps. Plus the drive is FireWire Bus powered, so there is no need for an external power supply.

And small, really small
So lightweight and thin, they require virtually no desk space. You can take them with you wherever you go. So say good bye to big, clunky, external hard drives.

We know you're interested, so come visit our web site to learn more.

Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld REPRINTS

Printed reprints are highly effective marketing tools that will enhance your promotional efforts. Use reprints as:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail pieces
- Sales tools
- Presentation materials
- HTML / PDF files

To order electronic or printed reprints contact Reprint Services
651.582.3800
info@reprintservices.com
Is your company knowledge powered?


2. Knowledgeable Staff.

3. Knowledge power your company. 800-937-3622

HireKnowledge
Temporary and Permanent Staffing

www.hireknowledge.com
ACCURATE.

Get a perfect reflection of your idea with the LaCie electron19blue. Its flat screen CRT technology displays an image which is shielded from outside light influence by LaCie's color-enhancing blue hood. All on a vertically and horizontally flat screen that eliminates distortion. So you can be sure the idea you see is the idea you get.

LaCie Made for ideas.
jet.
Now that you've got that hot, new computer, wanna really make it go? Get Microsoft® Office 98 Macintosh Edition.

Office 98 is the productivity suite that's right for everyone. With it, you'll zip through tasks, dash through data, and create stunning documents, presentations, and spreadsheets faster than you can say, "fasten your seatbelt."

That's because Office 98 includes the kinds of features that make getting off the ground easy. Like drag-and-drop installation. Automatic spelling and grammar checking. An interactive Office Assistant that offers suggestions as you work and stands at the ready to answer any question. And—get this—a self-repair feature that automatically replaces necessary files if they accidentally get deleted.

Best of all, Office 98 was built from the ground up for the Mac. From the interface, to the icons, to the sophisticated ease of use, even the experts agree we finally got it right. Which means with Office 98 you can make good on all the reasons you bought that powerful new iMac in the first place. To really go places. Faster and more easily than ever before.


“This software suite demonstrates that, for the first time in its history, Microsoft truly understands what 'Macintosh elegance' means.” —David Pogue, Macworld

Where do you want to go today?®
Utilizing our exclusive Smart Control just plug in the MACh Carrier and it configures automatically!

Introducing MACh Carrier G3™: XLR8's Upgradeable Upgrade!

Upgrading your Mac 7300 to 9600 just got a lot easier. The new MACh Carrier incorporates the latest ZIF (zero insertion force) technology to deliver full user-upgradeable compatibility. Just pull out the old ZIF based CPU, and put in the latest and greatest anytime you need to upgrade, at a fraction of the cost of another new card. Yes you can perform today, and upgrade tomorrow, because the New MACh Carrier is virtually unlimited™ -- it uses standard ZIF based CPU upgrades!

And as the newest member of the MACh G3 family of processor upgrades you get: unparalleled compatibility, virtual firmware, XLR8’s G3 Control Software, toll-free technical support, and much more.

And that’s not all, XLR8 is offering valuable trade-in rebates for customers that upgrade their MACh Carrier. So you’ll save even more by sending your old CPU to XLR8 for a valuable rebate!

For more information on the new MACh Carrier, or the MACh Speed Performance Package, visit www.xlr8.com, or call 888-XLR8TOR today! Available from distributors and resellers worldwide.

www.xlr8.com
1-888-XLR8TOR

XLR8 by Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specification subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.
Letters

Tales of Web Travelers

In her “Web Traveler’s Companion” (April 1999), Shelly Brisbin recommended a workday-diversion Web site called the Onion. In viewing this Web site, I was shocked to find that it contained adult-oriented material unsuitable for children. I would appreciate it if in the future Macworld would do a better job in reviewing its recommendations and not include material that most people would find offensive and inappropriate.

David McCowan
Lexington, Kentucky

I enjoyed visiting the sites described in the “Web Traveler’s Companion.” You emphasized that the Web is worldwide, but unfortunately you provided only American sites. Arguably the best news site in the world is maintained by the British Broadcasting Corporation, at http://news.bbc.co.uk, and contains the same quality of coverage as the BBC’s radio and television services. The site provides news, history, analysis, reader feedback, and relevant links and breaks coverage down by continent so that readers may explore their region in depth.

Gaggan Boparai
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

I usually agree with most of the reviews and awards in your magazine, but sorry, Macworld, I’m not agreeing this time! In the “Web Traveler’s Companion,” Shelly Brisbin picked MIT’s Info-Mac HyperArchive for best shareware site. I didn’t even have it in my bookmarks, so I thought I would check it out. I searched for Flash-It, the screen-capturing software. The MIT site had no clue. I went back to my favorite, ZDNet Macintosh Software Library (www.zdnet.com/mac/download.html), and I found the application on the first try.

Michael Scorzo
DeKalb, Illinois

New Life with Linux

Stephan Somogyi’s excellent article about Unix on Macs (“The Beauty of the Beast,” April 1999) mentioned that LinuxPPC can make an old Power Mac a great Web server. Older Macs with 68030 and 68040 processors also can take advantage of the OpenBSD operating system. In the small company I recently worked for, we set up a Centris 650 with OpenBSD and Apache and found it very adequate for our Web-service needs. This is not something for the fainthearted, but it’s a great way to recycle pre-PowerPC Macs. I have even seen a Mac SE/30 running as a decent FTP server with OpenBSD.

David Simmons
Alexandria, Virginia

Thanks for a terrific introductory article about Unix options on the Macintosh. I use LinuxPPC R4 on my Motorola StarMax 3000 and can attest to the extraordinary speedup—booting, starting Netscape Communicator, and doing page layout in Communicator are all at least three times faster than with Mac OS 7.6.1.

But I agree that it is not for everyone. I cannot count the times I was thankful for my ten years of Unix experience. Getting the X Windows graphics system running optimally is tricky, and not all video cards are fully supported by the kernel or X Windows. My MacPicasso 540 video card, for example, does not yet have a valid color map, so applications are quite ugly—although in the spirit of Linux, I am testing and debugging kernel patches to correct this, and the patches will be incorporated into a future Linux release.

The next version of LinuxPPC, called R5, reportedly has significant improvements in installation, as well as the very nice GNOME desktop, which I’ve used on Linux/Alpha. When it becomes available, please review the upgrade so readers can better evaluate the Linux option.

Adam Clayton Powell IV
Arlington, Virginia

The Good, the Bad, and the NT

Macworld seems to believe that Windows NT is superior to the Mac OS (“Put Your Files in the Fast Lane,” April 1999).

Time after time the magazine downplays the Mac OS and implies that NT is where we’re headed, or where we should be headed. NT is headed downhill.

The inclusion of a Windows NT 5 beta—which probably won’t be released for...
another year, if ever—and exclusion of Mac OS X Server was just the latest example of Macworld’s obvious bias. The tests showed the current Mac OS superior in file-serving performance, but you almost seemed disappointed that NT didn’t win.

Be proud of the Macintosh. Things are only going to get better on the side of the good guys and worse on the side of the “evil empire.”

KEN C. SHERMAN
Melbourne, Florida

We did not include Mac OS X Server in the story because it was not shipping at the time, and a public beta was unavailable for our tests. For our assessment of Mac OS X Server, please see this month’s Reviews.—Ed.

PDF for Presentations

JIM HEID’S ARTICLE “PRESENTING with HTML” (Create, April 1999) presents good arguments for using a universal format as a presentation medium, but he promotes the wrong one. Adobe’s Portable Document Format (PDF) features all of the same benefits plus some not inherent in HTML—scalability, built-in navigation tools, text search, output to film, and embedded fonts. Plus, any printable file can be converted to PDF with Acrobat PDFWriter or Distiller, and most Adobe products save directly to PDF.

C. SCOTT MILLER
Studio City, California

Surfing with Efficiency

A S I READ JOSEPH SCHORR’S “URL Magic Tricks” (Secrets, April 1999), I looked for him to talk about a timesaving trick I use: in addition to my browser’s bookmarks, I have hundreds of URLs saved in different ClarisWorks spreadsheets for different topics.

You can collect URLs in spreadsheet files that you might name “www (Some Topic).” For example, in my folder on recreation, I have three spreadsheets: “www Sports&Recreation&Games,” “www Travel&Attractions,” and “www Tourist Offices.” I now have 53 such files organized into a hierarchy of folders related to topics that interest me.

Each spreadsheet has many URLs that I can select, copy, and paste into a browser window. I organize my URLs into convenient subtopics within each spreadsheet and hot-link those that I use often.

RICHARD L. GOODBODY
San Diego, California

CROSSED CABLES

I COULDN’T BELIEVE WHAT POOR performance David Pogue got from his cable modem (“Differently Cabled,” The Desktop Critic, April 1999). Twenty-four seconds to download Macworld.com? Golly, my cable modem is several times faster than his.

Pogue downsells the advantages of a cable modem. It is about the same price as an Internet service provider and less expensive than having a second phone line and an ISDN. Pages that used to take minutes to download now take seconds. On poorly handled sites, there is only a little difference in download speed, but Macworld.com is not one of them. I’m used to downloads of at least 80 Kbps, and similar uploads. Pogue’s conclusion that the only real advantage is not having to spend time connecting via phone line is a gross disservice to a wonderful new technology.

JAMES E. GRAMZE
Dearborn Heights, Michigan

Weirdly enough, my cable modem continued to slow down after I wrote the column. I called Microsoft tech support and learned about a conflict between RAM Doubler and Internet Explorer 4.5. Without RAM Doubler, Web pages appear on my screen in two or three seconds, which is much more representative of a cable modem’s actual performance. I’m happier with that cable modem with every passing day.—David Pogue

DISPROVING AN ADAGE

ANDY GORE STATED IN “BARGAIN Hunters, Beware” (The Vision Thing, April 1999) that “if a deal seems too good to be true . . . it is.” That is not always the case. One day I was procrastinating and came across 800.com. It was selling three CDs, DVDs, or VHS tapes for $1. My first thought was the same as Gore’s: this was too good to be true. After further examination I found there were no catches to the deal, and it even included shipping and handling. They even offered the more popular films and recordings. So I ordered three movies, and in about four weeks I continue

19 Years of Innovation and Excellence
1400 N. Lakeview Ave. Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 • www.orangemicro.com
Choose 60 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
You've got Macs. You've got PCs. You share a network. Now, your printer's not fitting in.

GET POWERPRINT FOR NETWORKS.

It lets both Macs and PCs print to virtually any PC-printer across an ethernet network. Whether you're adding a Mac into an existing network or a PC printer to a Mac network, PowerPrint's unique software and print server solution allows you to use any printer, anywhere.

PowerPrint for Networks.
Group therapy that works.
Conquer Disk Damage

Introducing DiskWarrior, a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

**100% Recovery Assurance**

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You’ll also have 100% confidence that you’re getting the desired results. DiskWarrior’s exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

**Routine Maintenance**

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You’ll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77381-927 USA, 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

**Letters**

received my three movies. My credit card was billed only $1. So if a deal seems too good . . . it might actually be true.

Michael Frank
Waterbury, Vermont

**Faster Than a Speeding Pentium**

I’m a recent Macintosh convert and was a little skeptical about Apple’s claims that the G3 processor is faster than a Pentium II and that Mac OS 8.5 is better than Windows 98. I’d like to apologize to all Mac users and to Apple for any misconceptions I may have had.

I bought a lime iMac after looking at them countless times in the stores and reading about them in Macworld and at the Apple Store. I was very impressed with the speed of the G3 processor. I decided to test it out against my Pentium II 350MHz computer, so I placed both computers side by side and turned them on. By the time the Pentium II computer finished booting up, my iMac was already surfing the Net.

Kudos to Apple for designing a fantastic computer and OS, and thanks to Macworld for the informative articles. Without all that information I might never have bought an iMac—shudder to think.

Michael Jack Hooper
Twentynine Palms, California

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

**Corrections**

Contrary to our assertion, Alsoft’s DiskWarrior can see some unmountable disks (Reviews, April 1999).

Silicon Graphics’ version of Unix is Irix, not Ires (“Put Your Files in the Fast Lane,” April 1999).

Only some of Extensis Intellihance Pro 4.0’s functions don’t show up in Adobe Photoshop’s Actions palette (Reviews, April 1999). In the review, we erroneously indicated that none of the functions appeared.
Bingham, the toughest judge in town (I've got his number and he's got mine).

Superior Court, Wednesday, 10:30 am; Death Valley Ride, Sunday, 6:00 am.

Points for rebuttal in Friedman case.

Full leathers for Marilyn; book racing school; timesheets today!

Synchronize and back up my Palm V™ organizer with my Mac. With just one touch.
Introducing

VectorWorks

The Next Generation of MiniCAD

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design
VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.

The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology
VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage
With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld
Save $279 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $820 or, without rendering for only $595. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today's Professional
1-888-646-4223

www.diehlgraphsoft.com
To the Victor Goes the Stream

APPLE MUST FIGHT STRONG CURRENTS TO WIN THE INTERNET-BROADCASTING RACE

For years now, TV and computers have been swimming up different forks of the same stream, headed for the same destination from various directions. Television has struggled to become more interactive. The computer industry, on the other hand, has labored to engage, fascinate, and enthral computer users. Both are headed toward an enriched form of interactive media that offers people choice and control without giving up quality and timeliness. Until now, you couldn’t have it all. But thanks to ever­burgeoning bandwidths brought to you by technologies like cable modems (thanks, television industry) and DSL (thanks, computer industry), it’s becoming possible to shove massive amounts of video into households in real time.

Up a Creek

Thanks to media-compression and streaming technologies like Microsoft’s Windows Media Technology and RealNetworks’ RealMedia, the quality of Internet video keeps getting better. It’s possible now to watch an entire channel’s worth of programming live, with no waiting for files to download—albeit in a small window and with a few annoying skips and pauses. But even this low-fidelity experience has proven good enough to spark an explosion in Internet streaming. And the quality of audio-only streaming is so good that Internet radio could develop audiences larger than the wireless variety in short order.

Into this world Apple brings Quick­Time 4.0, the edition of the venerable media standard that’s able to stream media live over the Net. At first glance, the massive amount of QuickTime content already on the Net and that content’s high quality would make it a fait accom­pli for QuickTime 4.0 to displace Win­dows Media and RealMedia and reign as the King of All Streaming Media. But Apple will find overtaking these two popular formats a challenge.

When it comes to video from the archives, QuickTime has the advantage. Roughly 50 percent of all video stored on the Internet is in QuickTime format. And QuickTime already serves as an intermediate step between the source material and other Internet streaming technologies. According to Apple, 90 percent of the content served up by RealVideo servers was previously in QuickTime format.

However, when it comes to broadcasting live video and audio, the advan­tage goes to RealNetworks and Micro­soft. What counts here is the number of Web sites that have already based their Net broadcasting technology on those two companies’ formats. Being so late to the market with robust streaming support, Apple has to swim hard and fast against a very strong current to catch up with RealNetworks and Microsoft. After all, setting up a streaming Web server is a difficult task, and the Web sites that have already invested significantly in one par­ticular format are unlikely to get rid of it any time soon. From their standpoint, if the technology they’re currently using isn’t broken, why fix it?

Spawning Grounds

Luckily for Apple, there are still opportu­nities here. Because the bandwidth to support even a moderately satisfactory streaming experience is still limited to businesses and the households lucky enough to have high-speed access, video streaming is still a relative rarity. The trick for Apple won’t be to go after the pio­neering sites that have already cast their lot with a particular standard.

What Apple can do is ride the big wave that follows the first brave adopters of new technologies. It must connect with the vast number of sites that would like to offer streaming but have steered clear of it because of cost, logistics, and a seeming lack of demand. To reach them, Apple must make serving live video inexpensive and easy. The Mac OS X Serv­er-based QuickTime Streaming Server is a step in the right direction, but the company also needs to let other companies use Apple’s software and hardware package to roll out and support those systems through­out the world. There are thou­sands of site owners out there who would jump at the chance to offer live video and audio streaming if it could be set up and made to work without a huge output of time or money.

It’s true that Apple is late to offer streaming as a part of QuickTime, and that the two formats already on the mar­ket have made a lot of headway. But while the current is strong, this stream is also wide—and with a little aggressive mar­keting, QuickTime’s superior technology could still win the race.

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

Andy at visionthing@macworld.com
Create
tastier websites with Dreamweaver and Fireworks.
add life to the web

Dreamweaver creates sweet code that goes great with anything on the web. Close integration between Fireworks and Dreamweaver lets you create, optimize and integrate great web graphics and code on your site. It's the smoothest combination for professional site design and production. Try them together and you'll wonder how you ever used them separately.

www.macromedia.com
When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?
Apple's QuickTime logo, already a common sight on many Web pages, could become even more familiar to Internet users as the company rolls out a new version of its multimedia software with live streaming capabilities. Upgrade to QuickTime 4.0, and the same browser plug-in you use to view QuickTime movies on the Web will let you watch live broadcasts as well. It's all part of Apple's strategy to make QuickTime the reigning multimedia standard for the Internet.

Apple unveiled QuickTime 4.0 in April at the National Association of Broadcasters convention in Las Vegas. Along with the new version, Apple announced that it will give away the source code to the QuickTime-based server software needed to host live Internet broadcasts. A public beta version of QuickTime 4 is available for free download (www.apple.com/quicktime/). Apple won't say when the final version will be available.

**Live Streaming**

QuickTime 3 introduced the ability to stream QuickTime movies over the Internet, meaning you could begin watching a movie as it was being downloaded. However, unlike RealNetworks' RealMedia or Microsoft's Windows Media (formerly NetShow), QuickTime 3 did not support streaming of live audio or video broadcasts. QuickTime 4 supports live streaming through Apple's new QuickTime Streaming Server software, which Apple will make available as a free update to Mac OS X Server. Apple will also offer an open-source version of the software, the Darwin Streaming Server, that developers can download for inclusion in their applications (see “Apple Goes Open Source with Mac Server,” News, June 1999).

By opening its streaming software, Apple hopes to make it as easy as possible for developers to include live broadcast capabilities in their server products. Silicon Graphics, IBM, and Cisco Systems are already working to incorporate QuickTime streaming functions into their servers. Because QuickTime streaming is based on standard Internet protocols, Apple says it should be relatively easy for developers to create cross-platform versions of the software. In contrast, the streaming servers from Microsoft and RealNetworks are based on proprietary streaming pro-
neither server is available in a Mac version.

Apple's streaming technology also benefits from the other capabilities in QuickTime. QuickTime product manager Steve Bannerman notes that streaming content can be incorporated with other media types, so you could have a CD-ROM title that pulls in a live video stream, or an interactive QuickTime movie with controls that let you jump from one video channel to another. A single QuickTime movie can even include streams originating on multiple servers.

Despite these advantages, there's no assurance that Apple's streaming technology will catch on. Microsoft and RealNetworks are well established in this market, and both offer specialized software for handling tasks related to live streaming, such as pay-per-view operations. With its open-source strategy, Apple hopes that other developers might step in with such products, but there's no guarantee that they will do so.

**Other Goodies**

Aside from the real-time streaming capabilities, QuickTime 4 adds new playback software, a more flexible features an iMac-inspired translucent design with a blueberry cover. If you don't like that flavor, you can order a lime, strawberry, tangerine, or grape cover for $14.95. All three printers feature USB and serial connections.

---

**Epson Unveils Photo Printers**

NEW INK-JET MODELS OFFER FASTER OUTPUT AND SHARPER IMAGES

by Michael Gowan

Epson (800/463-7766, www.epson.com) has released the latest additions to its Macintosh-compatible ink-jet printer line, including two new photo printers and a flavorful version of its Stylus Color 740.

The $299 Stylus Photo 750, successor to the Stylus Photo 700, uses a six-color process to print photo-realistic images at up to 1,400-by-720-dpi resolution. It produces sharper images than its predecessor by using 6-picoliter ink droplets, compared with 11 picoliters for the Stylus Photo 700. It's also faster: at 720-dpi resolution, Epson claims, the Stylus Photo 750 can print an 8-by-10-inch photo in about two minutes, compared with five minutes for the previous model. The printer will be available only through mail order and online outlets. Epson will continue to sell the Stylus Photo 700 through retail stores for $249.

If you're going for the big picture, the new $499 Stylus Photo 1200 offers the same resolution, droplet size, and print speed as the 750, but with a maximum print area of about 12 by 44 inches. It replaces Epson's Stylus Photo EX.

Epson also announced an "iMac" version of its Stylus Color 740 ink-jet printer (see Reviews, January 1999). The $279 Stylus Color 740i features an iMac-inspired translucent design with a blueberry cover. If you don't like that flavor, you can order a lime, strawberry, tangerine, or grape cover for $14.95. All three printers feature USB and serial connections.

---

**Final Cut Is Finally Here**

APPLE RELEASES VIDEO SOFTWARE ACQUIRED FROM MACROMEDIA

by Stephen Beale

Apple Computer's decision last year to acquire Macromedia's Final Cut software raised a few eyebrows. The company that had so successfully narrowed its focus to PowerMac hardware and the Mac OS now appeared to be diverting its energies into the applications realm. The acquisition also seemed to place Apple on a collision course with Adobe Systems, whose Adobe Premiere dominates among under-$1,000 digital-video packages. But now that Apple has released Final Cut, its intentions are clearer: the company sees huge potential in digital video, and it wants to ensure that the Mac plays a central role in what is likely to be a booming market.

**Middle Ground**

Apple says that the $999 package occupies a middle ground between Premiere and high-end digital-video systems from Avid Technology and Media 100. In addition to offering basic video-editing functions, Final Cut provides many of the compositing and special-effects features found in Adobe After Effects. It also
Multimedia

Web 3-D Heats Up for Mac Users

METACREATIONS READIES METASTREAM FOR MAC
by Stephen Beale

For Macintosh users, the ability to view and navigate 3-D graphics on the Web has been more promise than reality. The Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), the reigning 3-D Web standard, has failed to catch on among Macintosh or PC users. However, two companies, MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com) and the Sweden-based Cycore (www.cycore.com), are attempting to remedy the situation by introducing their own Web-based 3-D graphics technologies. In the meantime, an industry group called the Web3D Consortium, with support from Apple, Microsoft, and other heavyweights, is working on an official successor to VRML.

Metamorphosis MetaCreations introduced its MetaStream technology a year ago, but the initial version, developed with cooperation from Intel, was available only for the PC. The company is now preparing a Mac version of the MetaStream player, and current Mac releases of Bryce and other MetaCreations software packages can export scenes as MetaStream content. Although you need a browser plug-in to view the content, MetaCreations scored a coup last year when Microsoft agreed to distribute MetaStream with Windows.

Formerly known as "The Visual Computing Software Company," MetaCreations now refers to itself as "The Creative Web Company." One victim of the transition is apparently chief design officer Kai Krause, who left the company in April for undisclosed reasons.

With its new focus, MetaCreations plans to offer tools that make it easier to create 3-D graphics for the Web. One of the most intriguing new programs is Canoma, a $499 package that creates 3-D environments from a series of still photographs. For example, you can use aerial photos of a city to create models of buildings that you can navigate with the MetaStream player.

At the Core Cycore’s 3-D technology, Cult3D, is aimed at electronic-commerce applications. It has two components: a Windows-based 3-D authoring package and a free cross-platform Cult3D Animation player. You don’t have to pay for the design software, but you do have to pay a $3,600 licensing fee for each 3-D model you post.

Web3D As MetaCreations and Cycore push their plug-in technologies, the Web3D Consortium (www.web3d.org), successor to the industry group that established VRML, is working on a new accredited standard for 3-D graphics on the Web. The standard, known as X3D, is based on the Extensible Markup Language (XML).
QuickTime 4 Moves Upstream (continued from page 28)

A brush or pencil tool. Painting effects include glows, transparency, and surface relief. The program is expected to ship this fall; price had not been set at press time.

Scans for Everyone Canon Computer Systems (800/652-2666, www.ccsi.canon.com) has unveiled two new flatbed color scanners. The $499 CanoScan FB 1200S, scheduled to ship in June, offers 1,200-dpi resolution and connects via a SCSI port. For simpler needs, the $129 CanoScan FB620U features 600-dpi resolution and a USB connection. It should be available by the time you read this.

Printer Equality No need to be jealous of PC users’ abundance of printer choices. Infowave Software’s (800/663-6222, www.infowave.com) $249 PowerPrint for Networks lets Macintoshes print to any of 1,600 PC printers over an Ethernet connection. The bundle includes printer drivers, a 10/100BaseT multiprotocol print server, and a printer cable.

Serial Savior Don’t throw away those serial-port peripherals just yet. The $39.95 Stealth Serial port for printers, digital of the modem.—EDITED BY MICHAEL GOWAN

QuickTime components. QuickTime 4 also provides for easier software updates; a menu option in QuickTime Player automatically accesses Apple’s Web site to download new components.

New File Formats One of QuickTime’s big advantages is the long list of image, audio, and video formats it supports. Developers of QuickTime-based software can easily add the ability to import or export the supported formats. It’s also a boon for Web developers, because the QuickTime browser plug-in lets you view a host of media types that might otherwise require separate proprietary plug-ins.

New readable formats in QuickTime 4 include FlashPix, a bitmap image format developed by Live Picture, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, and Eastman Kodak; Flash, the vector animation format developed by Macromedia; and MP3, a popular standard for downloading music from the Web. With Flash support, you will be able to use Flash animations as interactive elements in QuickTime movies. For example, you could include the QuickTime Player automatically accesses Apple’s Web site to download new components.

QuickTime 4 also includes new versions of the Sorenson codec, used to compress QuickTime video, and the Qdesign audio codec. Apple says the upgrades offer higher quality, faster encoding, and new features designed to accommodate QuickTime’s streaming capabilities. Sorenson Vision (435/792-1100, www.s-vision.com), the developer of the Sorenson codec, has announced a $199 Mac OS program, Sorenson Broadcaster, that configures video or audio for streaming through the QuickTime server software.

Along with announcing QuickTime 4, Apple released Final Cut, the digital-videoediting software the company acquired last year from Macromedia (see “Final Cut Is Finally Here,” elsewhere in this section).

Fly on the Wall

HERE’S A MULTIMEDIA PROJECTOR THAT DEFINITELY fits in the overhead compartment. The $6,999 Dragonfly LP330, from InFocus (800/294-6400, www.infocus.com), weighs just under five pounds and measures 9.0 by 10.5 by 2.5 inches. Scheduled to ship in June, the lightweight projector produces 650 ANSI lumens at 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution.—MICHAEL GOWAN
Go ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn't know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple's old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple's previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit www.adaptec.com/mac.

© 1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline, and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
INSPIRING.
Introducing Adobe® InDesign™ software.

It’s the all new page layout and design application built from the ground up to let your imagination do the talking.

Whatever you dream up, you can make it happen with InDesign. Because InDesign is packed with features that allow you to do the impossible. Including curved text and graphics frames, scaling and shearing of text and graphics frames, gradient fills, bézier curves, and much more. InDesign uses the standard Adobe interface—which you already know from Adobe Photoshop® and Illustrator®. It supports Adobe’s Portable Document Format (PDF) standard, and can even open and work with your existing QuarkXPress® files. You’re basically unstoppable with InDesign.

The future of professional publishing looks a whole lot brighter. For more information call 1-800-562-3623, ext. 57800, or visit us at www.adobe.com/indesign99
Mac OS X Server

SERVER SIGNALS A NEW ERA IN MAC NETWORKING

A common conversation starter among Macintosh server administrators is "The Mac would be a great server if only..." If only it had preemptive multitasking. If only it supported multiple network interfaces. If only it supported remote clients. Mac OS X Server is Apple's answer to the "if onlys." A completely different operating system from Mac OS 8.5, OS X Server not only addresses all of its predecessor's shortcomings but also retains the flavor and familiarity of the graphical user interface we know and love.

Like the end-user version of OS X, due next year, OS X Server features a completely new (to the Mac) operating-system kernel that's based on Mach 2.5 and BSD 4.4 Unix and offers preemptive multitasking, protected memory, process management, and standards-based scripting. The server edition, which is geared toward file, client, and Internet serving, includes Apple file sharing, an Apache Web server, WebObjects application-development tools, and a new feature called NetBoot for managing networks of client workstations. This last feature is clearly the most enticing aspect of OS X Server in that it should vastly simplify network administration while lowering deployment costs.

Installing OS X Server couldn't be simpler: insert CD, boot computer, click on Install. A setup assistant asks you a few salient questions about your network and which OS X Server features you plan to use and then automatically configures the server for you. Once it's installed, though, you'll find that many advanced features use a command-line interface rather than the familiar Mac interface, making OS X Server a challenge to use. (If you spring for the $4,995 bundle—OS X Server pre-installed on a Power Mac G3—you don't need to worry about installation and you get a handy System Image CD for restoring your system.)

The New Stuff
Considering OS X Server's radically different innards, you're probably wondering about the look-and-feel of its application-level services. It's a mixed bag: from the client's point of view, using OS X Server file sharing is largely indistinguishable from using AppleShare IP, while OS X Apache offers a completely different experience from AppleShare's Web server. NetBoot is an entirely new animal, with no parallels in the current Mac universe.

Users access OS X Server's Apple file services exactly as they have all previ-
ous Mac OS file services—by mounting remote disk volumes and using them as if they were local. OS X Server uses a Web-based manager that AppleShare administrators will welcome: just point a Web browser to the Remote Administration URL and you can add users, change permissions, and control server performance from any authorized workstation (even from Windows-based systems). OS X Server is not AppleShare IP, however; it lacks printing, e-mail, DNS, Windows file-sharing, and firewall functions.

The Apache Web server bundled with OS X Server is a full port of the standard Apache distribution. This means you can run off-the-shelf Apache enhancements, download new Apache Group updates, run Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) encryption, and support multiple Web sites, although none of these additional features are easy to exploit. Apache isn't Mac software, and Mac zealots will find a lot to complain about with Apache's administration, especially compared with that of other Mac-savvy Web servers. Although Apple includes a setup assistant to help you perform basic Apache configuration chores, serious users must resort to old-fashioned text-file editing to configure advanced features such as SSL encryption. Fortunately, Tenon Intersystems is working on a graphical interface and SSL overlay for OS X Apache that will address these shortcomings.

NetBoot lets you remotely boot Macintosh G3 computers from an OS X server, using the server as the sole source of such resources as application programs, printer access, and disk storage. (This feature requires a firmware upgrade on older G3 Macs.) A special Macintosh Manager deputizes a specific client machine as an administrator, from which you then establish basic NetBoot parameters and the network topology. When you boot a client Mac from an OS X server, the client prompts you for a user ID and password and then establishes remote access to resources—preferences, desktop organization, OS configuration, and server volumes—for that user. Thus, you can log onto any client Mac via Macintosh Manager and access your personal computing environment. NetBoot makes central-site administration easy, reduces the cost of client computers, and improves overall network security by giving administrators a single point of control.

**As a Web Server, OS X Lags**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clients</th>
<th>Mac OS X Server</th>
<th>Solaris 2.6</th>
<th>WebTen 2.11</th>
<th>Windows NT Server 4.0 IIS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>16000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>16000</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>32000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>6400</td>
<td>32000</td>
<td>19200</td>
<td>64000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>12800</td>
<td>64000</td>
<td>38400</td>
<td>128000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Behind Our Tests**

We tested Web-server performance using ZD Benchmark Operation's WebBench 3.0 (www.webbench.com). The servers consisted of an Apple Power Macintosh G3/400 running Mac OS X Server and Tenon Intersystems' WebTen 2.11; a 500MHz, multiprocessor Compaq 1850R running Windows NT Server 4.0; Internet Information Server (IIS); and a Sun E250 running Solaris 2.6. The 56 clients—a mixture of 233MHz Pentium IIs, 200MHz Pentium Pros, and 166MHz Pentiums running Windows 95—were connected to two Extreme network switches divided into four segments—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kevin Mitchell.

**How Well It Works**

Macworld Lab compared OS X Server's file-serving performance with that of AppleShare IP 6.1 and Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0. We found that OS X Server makes a mediocre file server, capable of handling more users than AppleShare IP but generally taking twice as long to move files. Still, OS X Server was almost twice as fast as Windows NT Server (when running AppleShare on Windows NT); OS X doesn't support Windows file sharing. You won't want to run OS X Server if you need stellar file-serving performance, but if you're using it as a NetBoot server, you'll find the concurrent file serving a great convenience.

We tested OS X Server's Web-server performance against that of Tenon's WebTen 2.11, Windows NT Server 4.0 Internet Information Server (IIS), and Sun Solaris 2.6. OS X Server's Apache is a decidedly slower Web server than WebTen running under Mac OS (see "As a Web Server, OS X Lags"). With ten or fewer users, the two performed comparably, but under heavier loads, WebTen served up to 40 percent more requests per second. OS X Server's performance was similar to that of Solaris running Apache, but the large-scale, multiprocessor NT Server IIS far outstripped OS X (a smaller NT Server configuration comparable to the Mac tested wasn't available at press time).

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

With performance numbers well below those of traditional Mac OS servers, Mac OS X Server really isn't a contender in transaction-intensive environments; stick with AppleShare IP and WebTen for file and Web serving, respectively. But as the herald of a new paradigm in Mac networking, OS X Server's NetBoot feature promises to simplify network administration vastly while giving users new freedom from their physical desktops. —MEL BECKMAN

---

**RATING: 0/5**
**PROS:** Preemptive multitasking; protected memory; NetBoot client/server paradigm; multiple network interfaces.
**CONS:** Mediocre performance for file and Web serving; incomplete graphical interface; incomplete documentation.
**LIST PRICE:** $499.

---

www.macworld.com July 1999 35
Reviews

400MHz G3 Upgrade Cards

FAST G3 CARDS ARE WORTH A SECOND LOOK

When we last evaluated G3 upgrade cards (see "Born-Again Macs," February 1999), 400MHz G3 accelerators for pre-G3 Power Macs were just coming to market and were so prohibitively expensive that we could not recommend one. Prices have since come down, and with a couple of new manufacturers joining such familiar faces as Newer Technology and Sonnet Technologies, time was ripe for a second look.

We tested seven 400MHz G3 accelerators that plug into the processor slot of the Power Mac 7500, 9500, and 9600: MatcCell's PowerJolt 400/200, met@box's JoeCard 400/200, Newer Technology's Maxpower G3 400/200, Phase 5's Maccelerate 750, PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 400/200, Sonnet Technologies' Crescendo G3 400/200, and the XLR8 Mach G3 400/200. Most of the cards also work with some Macintosh clones from Power Computing and Umax Technologies.

All of the cards boosted the performance of our test platform, a Power Mac 9500, approaching the speed of our 400MHz reference system. However, although prices have fallen dramatically, these cards still aren't inexpensive, and you may find that it's best to save your money for a true G3 Power Mac.

Most of the cards installed easily, although you may have trouble if you want to accelerate a Mac clone housed in a low-profile box. The Newer Technology and XLR8 cards have removable brackets so they can fit in the smaller enclosures, but the other cards are too large. MatcCell's PowerJolt was a tight fit in our test system, and it requires a separate power connector for a cooling fan that's mounted to its heat sink.

Most of the cards feature switches to change the CPU speed or other settings. The PowerForce G3, PowerJolt, Maccelerate 750, and JoeCard all feature rotary switches, but in the latter two, the controls are inaccessible when the cards are installed. The Mach G3 has 12 DIP switches that you can set from the top. The Maxpower G3 has four DIP switches to set which Mac model you're using. The Crescendo G3 was the only card that dispenses with switches altogether, largely because it doesn't let you change CPU or cache settings.

Performance

To gauge performance, we ran CPU benchmark tests using the MacBench 5.0 Processor test (see "Speed, but at a Price") and also timed typical operations in Adobe Photoshop 5.02. There was some discrepancy between the two sets of tests. MacBench showed a small but noticeable gap in CPU scores between the slowest and fastest cards, and a couple of cards nearly matched our reference system, a 400MHz Power Mac G3. The Photoshop tests (not shown) yielded a narrower speed difference among the cards, but here the blue Power Mac clearly outpaced all of the cards.

Why the difference? The system bus in the blue Power Mac G3 is much faster than those in older Power Macs, so the new G3 systems should be faster than older Macs equipped with G3 upgrades. The MacBench Processor score emphasizes CPU and cache-speed bus over system-bus speed, while Photoshop relies more on overall performance.

Nevertheless, both sets of tests showed relatively little difference between the fastest and slowest cards. The top performer was the Maxpower G3, followed by the JoeCard. The slowest card was the Mach 3, which nevertheless boosted our Power Mac 9500's performance well past that of a 300MHz Power Mac G3. Newer Technology introduced the Maxpower at $1,599, making it prohibitively expensive, but after two rounds of price cuts, you can now purchase the card for a much more reasonable $749.

Most of the cards let you boost performance even further by stepping up the CPU speed (a process called overclocking) or increasing the speed of the cache bus. For example, when we boosted the Maccelerate 750 to 440MHz, the card outpaced our reference system in the MacBench CPU test. But again, the reference system was faster in our Photoshop tests.

Although you can get a performance boost from overclocking, we don't recommend it because it can lead to frequent system crashes. You can test your system's ability to tolerate higher speeds by running Apple's Graphing Calculator—or any other appropriate software—in demo mode overnight. If your system is still running in the morning, it's likely that you can get away with overclocking.

Aside from the Sonnet and Newer Technology cards, all of the accelerators give you the option of stepping up the CPU speed by setting DIP or rotary switches. However, to access overclock

---

Speed, but at a Price

Best result in red. Reference system in italics. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>MacBench 5.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerJolt 400/200</td>
<td>1,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>met@box's JoeCard 400/200</td>
<td>1,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology Maxpower G3 400/200</td>
<td>1,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase 5 Maccelerate 750</td>
<td>1,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerLogix PowerForce G3 400/200</td>
<td>1,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet Technologies Crescendo G3 400/200</td>
<td>1,288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8 Mach G3 400/200</td>
<td>1,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Power Macintosh G3/400</td>
<td>1,323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Behind Our Tests

We tested all cards on a Power Macintosh 9500/132 with 64MB of RAM, a 16GB RAID storage system with an Adaptec 2940UW Ultra Wide SCSI card, an Iomega ix3D Pro Rez graphics card, a 2MB disk cache, and Mac OS 8.5.1. Displays were set to 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution at 24-bit color. Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy K. Milstead.
frequencies on the Maccelerate 750, you have to cut a trace on the circuit board, which voids the warranty.

By default, all of these cards run the cache bus at half the CPU speed, hence the "400/200" in most of the model names. However, some cards include software that lets you experiment with faster cache-bus speeds. You can get a slight performance increase, but again at the potential cost of frequent system crashes. The Newer Technology and XLR8 cards have automatic sensing features that prevent you from using cache speed settings that won't work.

Different Power Macintosh families have different system-bus speeds, and we found that some cards handle the variations better than others. The Maccelerate 750 operated reliably at a bus speed of 53.7MHz, but the XLR8 card, at its default bus setting of 50MHz, could not boot in a Power Macintosh 9500, which uses a 50MHz system bus. We had to reduce the card's bus setting to 49.1MHz to run our tests.

**Compatibility**

Compatibility has improved tremendously since *Macworld* last tested G3 upgrade cards. Previously, we found that some cards had trouble booting from disk arrays or running Retrospect backups due to architectural differences between Power Mac G3s and older Power Mac systems. Since then, most of the vendors have released software that fixes the problem. In this round of testing, all of the cards successfully booted from a disk array connected to an Adaptec 2940UW Ultra Wide SCSI board. We also ran a series of Retrospect backups to a SCSI DAT drive without any errors.

However, some compatibility issues remain. With any G3 upgrade, you may notice display artifacts due to conflicts with the Power Mac's built-in video. The only remedy is to install a PCI graphics card. In addition, Apple will not guarantee that Mac OS X and its successors will run on older Power Macs with or without G3 upgrades.

All of the cards ship with control panels and/or system extensions needed to enable the acceleration. You can use the control panels to set cache speed and other options. Mactell's control software features a cluttered interface that resembles a race car's dashboard but does display the current CPU and cache speeds so you can tell if the card is working.

**Macworld’s Buying Advice**

Prices for 400MHz G3 upgrades have fallen dramatically, but they're still on the high side, ranging from $699 to $959. Because the performance differences are minimal, price and ease of use should be the key buying factors. Fortunately, the top performer in our tests, Newer Technology's Maxpower G3, is heavily discounted from its original $1,399 price tag. We also liked Sonnet Technologies' Crescendo G3, which features a three-year warranty.

The lower prices make these cards worth a close look, and it's likely that prices will fall even further. You still may be better off saving your money for a Power Mac G3, but if you have a heavy investment in your existing hardware or you don't want to give up a six-slot machine, then consider one of these accelerators.—JEFFY K. MILSTEAD

---

**Speedy G3 Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mactell</td>
<td>PowerJolt 400/200</td>
<td>★★</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>888/622-8355 <a href="http://www.mactell.com">www.mactell.com</a></td>
<td>Is inexpensive; decent performance.</td>
<td>Poor documentation; installation requires separate power connector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>met@op</td>
<td>JoeCard 400/200</td>
<td>★★★</td>
<td>$945</td>
<td>949/621-1180 <a href="http://www.joecard.com">www.joecard.com</a></td>
<td>Has good performance; three-year warranty.</td>
<td>Is a little expensive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase 5</td>
<td>Maccelerate 750</td>
<td>★★</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>609/586-5703 <a href="http://www.phase5.de">www.phase5.de</a></td>
<td>Works at faster bus speeds; decent price.</td>
<td>Overclocking voids warranty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet Technology</td>
<td>Crescendo G3 400/200</td>
<td>★★½</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sonnettech.com">www.sonnettech.com</a></td>
<td>Is easy to install; three-year warranty.</td>
<td>Has no overclocking option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Macworld.com July 1999**
Fireworks 2.0
SOLID WEB GRAPHICS TOOL GETS EVEN BETTER

BEFORE MACROMEDIA FIREWORKS, Adobe ImageReady, and Adobe ImageStyler came along, Web graphics designers had to jump through hoops—usually involving Adobe Photoshop and an array of Photoshop plug-ins and shareware utilities—to prepare images for the Web. With the release of Fireworks 2.0, Web graphics tools have come of age. This update fills in some of the original program's gaps and adds an assortment of features nearly every Web designer will find useful. Though the program is still lacking in a few areas, it covers the basics so well that it's hard to remember how we got along without such a tool.

Second Time's the Charm
Like its predecessor, Fireworks 2.0 lets you export images as GIFs, JPEGs, or PNGs, the most common image-file formats on the Web. Besides transforming existing images into Web-ready formats, Fireworks offers vector-based drawing tools and pixel-based image-editing tools that let you create and modify images and export them to Web-friendly file formats.

One of Fireworks 1.0's cleverest features was its ability to apply an effect—such as a glow, bevel, or drop shadow—to any object, even editable text blocks. The problem was that you could assign only one such effect to an object. With Fireworks 2.0, you can apply all those effects to an object, and once you've created a set of characteristics you can save it as a preset style in the Style palette. Another improvement is that the program now displays a text item on the canvas as you type and style it in the Text window, so you can see how it will look in your document.

Perhaps because it's a cross between an illustration tool and an image-editing tool, Fireworks still has some interface quirks. Since the program can interpret brushes and selections as either object-based (as in Macromedia FreeHand) or pixel-based (as in Photoshop), it's easy to get confused about which mode you're in at any given time. Fireworks 2.0 offers a couple of solutions to the problem: clicking on a bitmapped-image object with the marquee, lasso, or eraser tool automatically places you in image-editing mode, and in this version you can toggle easily between the two modes. However, if you want to touch up a bitmapped-image object with the paintbrush tool, you have to double-click on the object and then select the brush tool and begin to paint. Otherwise you'll be painting in vector mode, à la FreeHand, with your strokes floating on top of the bitmapped image.

An Expert Exporter
One of Fireworks 1.0's banner features was its Export window, which let you adjust GIF and JPEG settings to get the best balance of file size and image quality. Fireworks 2.0 also allows you to view four sets of image settings at once and compare the results, but this version adds the clever Export To File Size wizard. You select a target file size for your exported image, and Fireworks chooses image settings that reduce your image to the desired size. It's a great time-saver. The new version also offers much greater control over a file's color palette, a feature competitor ImageReady has always offered.

Fireworks 1.0 let you create multi-frame images for rollover buttons, but version 2.0 improves the interface for doing so. The program now sports a Behaviors palette straight out of Macromedia's Dreamweaver, and it lets you create some pretty complicated actions—areas that change when you place your mouse over a different part of the image, for example. But if you're just creating simple button rollovers, Fireworks 2.0 can actually be more difficult to use than its predecessor. Previously, all you needed to do was create two versions of an image and choose Export; now you have to choose Simple Rollover from a pop-up window in the Behaviors palette and then use the hotspot tool to create an area that overlays your image.

However, Fireworks 2.0 does correct one of the earlier version's major shortcomings: you can now section your document into multiple image files, a feature that gives designers much greater freedom and can also speed page loading. Sectioning a document is simple—just place guides at key points on your image and choose the Slice Along Guides option in the Save dialog box. You can also slice your document into bits, using the Hotspot tool to create areas you can export as individual files.

Two other new features make Fireworks 2.0 more useful for Web animators. An onionskinning box in the Frames palette lets you preview the position of images in other frames of an animation, and a set of VCR-style controls at the bottom of the document window lets you quickly view animations without opening the Export window. Because the program still lacks any sort of tweening capabilities, however, you have to create even simple animations one frame at a time.

Macworld's Buying Advice
If Fireworks 1.0 won the battle of the Web graphics tools by a nose, version 2.0 is out in front by several lengths. If you buy only one Web graphics tool, Fireworks 2.0 is the one to get.—JASON SNELL
Bryce 4
3-D SCENE GENERATOR KEEPS GETTING BETTER

METACREATIONS’ BRYCE BEGAN its existence as a fun way to create both natural- and alien-looking 3-D landscapes, not as a serious application for creative professionals. But with its intuitive interface, powerful texture-generating functions, and ultrarealistic rendering capabilities, Bryce has become a useful tool for many 3-D pros while remaining approachable for hobbyists. Version 4 doesn’t add any earth-shattering new features, but it does offer refinements that should please both groups of users.

Playing Mother Nature
If you’ve never known Bryce’s charms, this 3-D rendering and animation program lets you create realistic—or surrealistic—landscapes with relatively little effort. Drop in a terrain, apply a stony texture, and choose a sky preset, and you can produce an eye-catching mountain scene within a few minutes. You can also set up keyframe animations in which objects move as a virtual camera flies through the landscape. It’s all done within a well-conceived, if quirky, interface that does a good job of shielding novices from the program’s underlying power.

This version’s predecessor, Bryce 3D, represented a quantum leap over Bryce 2, adding animation functions and a faster rendering engine. Bryce 4 is a more evolutionary upgrade. Graphics pros will most appreciate Bryce’s new import and export functions, especially the ability to import scenes and objects from NewTek’s LightWave 3D. You can also bring in U.S. Geological Survey digital elevation files to re-create real-world terrains. And you can export textured Bryce terrains in a variety of popular 3-D formats (Bryce can export other models, but the method is a little cumbersome).

Kiss the Sky
Perhaps the biggest addition to Bryce 4 is the new Sky Lab, which offers fine control over the sun, moon, and atmospheric elements (see “Starry Night”). You can add star fields or comets; change the moon phase; and determine the appearance of clouds, fog, and haze. A preview window lets you see the effect quickly rendered within your scene or against a neutral background, and a timeline in the dialog box can animate sky movement.

Along with the new Sky Lab, Bryce 4 features several enhancements to the Terrain Editor, one of the program’s longtime strengths. Via a pop-up menu, you choose from a variety of terrain styles, such as rolling hills and lava flows, to use as a basis for your own topologies. A helpful new tiling feature automatically removes seams between adjacent terrains. You can also apply Adobe Photoshop filters to terrain maps; the software ships with a selection of filters from MetaCreations’ Kai’s Power Tools 3.

Render Me This
Bryce’s ray-tracing engine is a double-edged sword. On the plus side, it produces incredibly realistic imagery. On the downside, it can be painfully slow on an older Power Mac, although G3s handle the rendering process reasonably well. If you plan to do serious animation with Bryce, a G3 is a necessity: a 50-frame, 320-by-240-pixel QuickTime movie that rendered in 70 minutes on a Power Mac G3 took 9 hours on a 604e system.

Fortunately, Bryce offers several options to speed rendering. New in this version is a nifty rendering brush that lets you selectively render a scene by painting into it. It works much like a progressive JPEG image, spraying a pattern of dots until it has completely rendered the area. As with the rendering engine, it performs much better on a Power Mac G3 than on an older 604e system.

Also new is a timesaving nano-preview that lets you create quick versions of your animations at thumbnail size. In addition to showing the actual animation, the program displays each frame in a storyboard, so you can render scenes selectively. It would be nice if you could drop every nth frame to save time, but the preview is reasonably fast even on a 604e system.

Aside from the nano-preview, Bryce’s keyframe animation features haven’t changed from the previous version’s. Setting up an animation is easy: you can have the program add keyframes as you move the camera and objects, or you can add the keyframes yourself. But there’s also a lot of power here: you can animate almost any aspect of a camera’s or object’s movement, and edit the motion paths within the scene or in the program’s Motion Lab.

Bryce’s texture-generation features also remain unchanged from the previous version’s, but that’s nothing to complain about; the program has long had one of the most powerful texture generators of any 3-D software. You can choose from dozens of realistic preset textures, with lots of options for modifying the presets or creating new ones.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
Bryce 3D, which added animation capabilities and a speedier rendering engine, was a huge advance over the previous version. Bryce 4 is a much more modest upgrade. Animators will appreciate the timesaving nano-preview, and 3-D pros will like the new import and export capabilities. But aside from the Sky Lab, there are no major additions here—just refinements to what was already a powerful and easy-to-use 3-D landscape generator.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: ★★★★★
PROS: Easy to use; powerful texture- and terrain-editing features; realistic ray-tracing engine.
CONS: Slow rendering on older Power Macs.
COMPANY: MetaCreations
(800/472-9025, www.metacreations.com)
LIST PRICE: $249.

www.macworld.com July 1999 39
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP HAS MUCH pixel-pushing prowess, but some tasks fall far beyond its native capabilities. Extensis's PhotoGraphics and Zaxwerks' 3D Invigorator are plug-ins designed to bring vector and 3-D graphics tools, respectively, to the Adobe Photoshop workbench. Each product succeeds—although not completely—as a quick-and-dirty replacement for stand-alone graphics software.

Vectors to Go
PhotoGraphics is a straightforward vector-based drawing program. It provides a reasonable selection of basic shape tools, a well-implemented Adobe Illustrator-style path tool, and a powerful text tool. You can choose from multiple levels of antialiasing and create objects with varying degrees of transparency.

The plug-in's professional type-formatting functions should appeal to designers who have struggled with Photoshop's text limitations. You can set up character style sheets, adjust horizontal and vertical scaling, apply superscripting and subscripting, and specify different colors for characters in the same text block. PhotoGraphics also offers an effortless text-on-a-path function, letting you place type along the edge of any shape or curve created with the plug-in. The latter feature might be reason enough for some designers to get the package.

Much like Illustrator and Macromedia Freehand, PhotoGraphics lets you group text and graphics into layers, a useful feature for managing complex illustrations. If you're still using Photoshop 4, you'll appreciate the plug-in's close approximation of a permanently editable type layer.

When you save a PhotoGraphics drawing within Photoshop, the vector objects convert into bitmaps, but the Photoshop file also retains the vector data. At any time, you can reopen the file (as long as PhotoGraphics is installed), edit, and rasterize the objects—a tremendous boon to any Photoshop artist.

PhotoGraphics doesn't replace a dedicated illustration program, but having vector tools available in Photoshop is a great time-saver. Our biggest gripe is that you must create all objects within PhotoGraphics—you cannot import graphics from other programs, even using the Clipboard. We'd also like to see a larger variety of editing functions, such as basic distortion tools.

Into the Third Dimension
Moving into the realm of texture and depth, 3D Invigorator lets you import EPS and PostScript graphics and extrude them into realistic-looking 3-D objects without using an external rendering program. Once you import the 2-D graphic, it immediately shows up in the main editing window, with a surprisingly rich set of camera, lighting, and rendering controls. The plug-in supports compound objects, permitting properly rendered holes, as in the O or D characters.

If you have QuickDraw 3D installed in your system, you can see a very fast shaded preview of the image. You can rotate, scale, and edit the object, with rapid previews of adjustments even on a garden-variety 604e Mac (G3 Macs update the display instantly). The fast preview capability is critical, because the plug-in's controls provide many ways to tweak the object. In addition to the quick shaded view, you can also display a wire-frame representation or full render preview.

The flexibility of shading and extrusion options will please even experienced 3-D artists. The plug-in also offers a huge selection of beveling styles. You can edit any existing bevel shape and specify different bevels for the holes in an object. However, you cannot set different bevels for the front and back faces of an extruded object, a surprising and seemingly arbitrary limitation.

The plug-in's speedy renderer supports soft shadows, spotlights, environment maps (to enhance the realism of shiny metal textures), and more. One feature that should find its way into other 3-D software is the ability to view a scene from the perspective of a light source, a great way to see a spotlight's target. You place the final rendered image on the currently active Photoshop layer.

The sheer number of editing controls may overwhelm the 3-D neophyte, but the interface is well organized and visually effective, delivering substantial functionality in a minimal amount of screen real estate.

Macworld's Buying Advice
Mac artists who already own good 2-D illustration and 3-D rendering software might find these plug-ins redundant. In addition, 3D Invigorator is expensive, considering that you can buy a full-featured 3-D program such as Ray Dream Designer for about the same price. Nevertheless, both plug-ins extend the reach of Photoshop in ways truly useful for creative professionals.—DAVID BIEDNY

3D Invigorator
RATING: PROS: Rich set of bevel styles; good lighting controls; fast renderer. CONS: Expensive; interface overwhelming at times.

Extensis PhotoGraphics
RATING: PROS: Powerful text tool; easy to use; retains vector graphics in Photoshop files. CONS: Limited tool selection; no import capabilities. COMPANY: Extensis (800/796-9798, WWW.extensis.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $150.
Hail Caesar, your people have spoken!

**CENTURION**
March, march, march... Got to keep on the lookout for the Barbarians. Oh yeah, and rumor has it the Carthaginians may be on the move again. Wait! Is that a camel over there?

**GLADIATOR**
I've got to get to the Temple of Mars to make a sacrifice before tonight's contest in the Colosseum. I think I'm losing my touch. Last night the lions nearly took my head off! If only I hadn't missed that last lesson at the Gladiator School...

**ACTOR**
Can't flub my lines again or the director said he'd turn me over to the lion takers! Okay... "Et tu Bruno?" No, that's not right. "Et tu Brunhilda?" Arghhh!

---

"This is quite simply one of the best city planning games ever made, and it's up there with the best strategy games as a whole too..."
— Adrenaline Vault

---

Award-Winning PC Game Now Available For Your Mac!
Headline Studio

POWERFUL BUT FLAWED WEB ANIMATION TOOL

Creating animated GIF images for the Web—especially for banner advertisements—has always been a chore. Newer Web graphics tools such as Macromedia FireWorks and Adobe ImageReady can help, but only to a limited extent. MetaCreations’ Headline Studio 1.0 offers more power and control than those programs, but a strange interface and some unfortunate feature omissions prevent it from living up to its potential.

It’s All about Banners

First off, let’s make it clear what Headline Studio is not—it’s neither a cel-animation tool nor a utility for optimizing GIFs or JPEGs. Instead, Headline Studio is designed to create animations that involve text. Translation: It primarily targets people who create animated banner ads.

Although Headline Studio’s features are geared toward manipulating text, they also work on imported images and shapes drawn within the program. Using Headline Studio’s floating palettes, you can adjust the tracking and leading of text; stretch, skew, and color both text and objects; and alter any text or object’s opacity. The result: Headline Studio makes it relatively easy to produce animated text that grows, skews, bounces, and even dances across the screen letter by letter.

But Headline Studio’s animation effects really kick in when you manipulate the timeline in the program’s Animation palette. For example, you can set an object to appear a certain way at the beginning of your animation, then reposition the timeline indicator and change the object’s properties—say, turn black text a fiery red. Headline Studio automatically calculates the difference between your object’s initial characteristics and the new ones you’ve given it, and animates the transformation.

Other Web graphics tools support tweening, but those programs are frame-based—you choose the number of frames you want in your animation and then specify an action to take place over the course of those frames. With Headline Studio, you don’t have to specify the number of frames in your animation until you save it as a GIF image. That means you can view smooth transitions while you’re building your animations, before you decide how many frames to export based on the target size of the final GIF file.

Although Headline Studio’s lack of reliance on frame-by-frame animation gives you a degree of flexibility other products can’t match, it still pays to plot every step of your animation in advance. Once you’ve created an object and animated it, it can be difficult to make changes without affecting the rest of the animation. Another drawback is that you can’t add more time to an animation at the beginning or end.

In general, working in Headline Studio takes some getting used to. Like other MetaCreations products, it doesn’t use the standard Mac interface. For example, each antialiased window casts a shadow on a textured background that fills the screen, and because there’s no way to turn off the background, you can’t see any other program’s windows while you’re working in Headline Studio.

Some of Headline Studio’s text-manipulation tools are also frustrating. Rather than clicking on the Text tool and then on the text you want to edit, you select the Arrow tool, click on the text box you want to edit, and then select the Text tool. And you can’t specify point sizes: you enter text at a large size and then use the Scale tool to shrink it down to a more appropriate size.

No App Is an Island

Nowhere is Headline Studio more clearly a version 1.0 product than when it comes to importing and exporting. Shockingly, you can’t paste images into Headline Studio from the Clipboard; to use an Adobe Photoshop image, you need to save it as a GIF, JPEG, or TIFF file—the only formats Headline Studio accepts—and then import it.

Once you’re ready to export your animation, you’ll run into one of Headline Studio’s most glaring weaknesses. Although you can choose the number of frames to include in the file, the program renders those frames by spacing them equally throughout the animation; it makes no attempt to figure out where to place the frames based on the action. To make complicated animations both attractive and relatively compact, we had to export enormous GIFs from Headline Studio. Open them in another GIF editor, trim unnecessary frames, and adjust the pause between other frames. In addition, Headline Studio gives you only limited control over the color palettes it uses when exporting GIF files.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

Headline Studio lets you create complicated, visually interesting animations quickly. If you spend most of your time creating animated ad banners, you’ll find this program an impressive addition to your toolbox. By reducing an animator’s reliance on frame-by-frame GIF animation, Headline Studio may revolutionize the way people design animated GIFs. But for now, its interface limitations and weak export features get in the way of its potential.—Jason Snell

RATING: ••½
PROS: Powerful, simple animation controls; lack of reliance on frame-by-frame animation techniques.
CONS: Nonstandard interface; weak export features.
COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE: $199.
Do you Yahoo!?

Have you seen the difference with...

ViewSonic®
on top!

When you’re navigating Yahoo!, you want the biggest, brightest images you can get. Which is exactly why you should Yahoo! with the new ViewSonic PS790 19” (18.0” viewable) monitor. The PS790 Short Depth monitor, it performs like a 21” (various viewable) monitor while taking up barely more space than a typical 15” (various viewable) CRT monitor.

But while its footprint is small, it’s big on screen quality. Consider an ultra fine 0.25mm dot pitch and 1,600 x 1,200 maximum resolution at a flicker-free 76Hz refresh rate. Add to that ViewSonic’s SuperClear™ technology for 30% brighter colors than conventional CRTs and you’ve got the perfect solution for graphic arts and desktop publishing applications, as well as the Internet.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the U.S.A.* Buy with confidence from the company that’s won over 500 industry awards. TCO '95 Certification. Warranty: 3 years on CRT, parts and labor. Express Exchange® service option available. Plus 24-hour Customer Service, 7 days a week.

For very big performance in a very small space, you can’t top the ViewSonic PS790.

For more information on the company that’s won over 500 industry awards, visit ViewSonic at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac

(Mac® Sold Separately)
Accel-a-Writer 3G
LASER PRINTER DOUBLES AS A DESKTOP IMAGESETTER

XANTÉ’S ACCEL-A-WRITER 3G looks like any other laser printer, but behind the beige exterior lies a technological breakthrough: a $6,045 desktop device that can produce four-color separations of surprisingly good quality. It has some limitations, but publishers with relatively modest quality requirements may find the Accel-a-Writer 3G a cost-effective replacement for their service bureau’s imagesetter. (Xánté also offers a version for screen-printing applications.)

Based on a Fuji Xerox engine, the 3G can function as a tabloid-format monochrome laser printer. But Xánté has boosted the resolution to 2,400 dpi and added other enhancements that make the printer suitable as a color-separation device. You can produce separations up to 13 by 35.5 inches with half-tone screen frequencies as high as 175 lines, although Xánté recommends it primarily for frequencies of 100 to 133 lines. The printer includes a PostScript 3 interpreter licensed from Adobe Systems.

Here’s how it works: you produce color separations as reverse negatives on Xánté’s Myriad polyester film. Then you run the negatives through the included FilmStar 2 processing unit to increase the toner density. The result is a set of process-color separations that you can use to produce plates or film proofs.

Macworld Labs tested the printer by producing CMYK separations of one of the magazine’s covers at 150 lines per inch. We then generated a Matchprint proof from the polyester film and compared the proof with the printed cover. We were pleasantly surprised by the results: although some headlines appeared thicker in the Matchprint than in the original, image quality was excellent, with sharp detail and reasonably accurate color.

The biggest problem with the Accel-a-Writer 3G is the odor. Because the processor uses a rather foul-smelling chemical solution to prepare the film, you’ll need to house it in a very well ventilated space. Surprisingly, Xánté says that the solution has no special disposal requirements, unlike the chemicals used to process traditional imagesetter film: you can dump the Accel-a-Writer’s solution down the drain.

Aside from the smell, working with the film processor is messy. You’ll need to drain and replenish the FilmStar solution once every 50 tabloid prints; one $34.95 bottle is good for three refills. You also need to immerse the film in distilled water to speed drying time (normally three to four hours).

Macworld’s Buying Advice
The Accel-a-Writer 3G isn’t for everybody. If you publish a slick consumer magazine or other material that requires top-notch image quality, you should probably stay with a high-end imagesetter. However, if you produce a publication with relatively modest quality requirements, the Accel-a-Writer 3G is a cost-effective means of producing color separations.—STÉPHEN BÉAULÉ


TurboMax
AFFORDABLE ALTERNATIVE TO SCSI

HARDDRIVES WITH ENHANCED Integrated Drive Electronics (EIDE) connections are popular in the PC market, but the EIDE standard never caught on in the Mac market. Now, thanks to a new PCI card from ProMax Technology, Mac users can take advantage of inexpensive EIDE drives just like their PC counterparts.

The TurboMax/ATA-33 PCI card, combined with a pair of 16GB hard drives, gives you 32GB of storage for less than half the cost of a comparable SCSI setup. ProMax is targeting the system at price-sensitive digital-video producers, but it’s a great deal for many other Macintosh users as well. ProMax offers the card separately or as part of an $825 configuration that includes two IBM 16GB Ultra ATA DMA drives and Adaptec’s Remus Lite software (the price varies slightly from computer to computer due to differences in cabling).

EIDE hard drives are much less expensive than SCSI drives, but the technology has some limitations. The two Ultra ATA connectors on the TurboMax card support only two devices each, for a total of four drives. In a four-drive configuration, two drives must be set up as masters and the other two as slaves. As you add slave devices, the system slows down. In our tests, a configuration with two master drives was generally 10 percent faster than a master-and-slave configuration.

The card connects only to internal drives, and does not work with all EIDE drives. However, you can ensure compatibility by ordering drives through ProMax. The TurboMax proves that EIDE is plenty fast in a two-drive array. The card’s 24-MBps sustained throughput won’t match the 80 MBps of the fastest SCSI, Ultra 2 LVD, but it’s faster than the built-in SCSI on most Macintoshes. When writing data, the two-master array was twice as fast as the built-in 4GB Wide Ultra SCSI drive in our original Power Mac G3/300. When reading data, the array’s performance was close to that of the built-in SCSI drive. The array did particularly well in the MacBench 1MB sequential write test, indicating that it would be good for digital-video applications and for moving large files.

Installing internal drives takes a steady hand and nimble fingers. Luckily, ProMax provides good printed instructions. The drives come preconfigured as master devices. Changing them to slaves requires moving tiny jumpers. Drives attached to the card appear as SCSI devices. You can use the drives with such Macintosh utilities as Norton Utilities and Apple’s Disk First Aid.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
While EIDE is not as versatile or expandable as SCSI, it offers a great price/performance ratio. If you need extra storage and don’t mind the delicate work of installing internal drives, the TurboMax card and a couple of inexpensive Ultra ATA drives represent a deal that’s hard to beat.—KRISTINA DE NIKE

What does a digital photographer do in the middle of a lightning storm?

With APC battery backup power, he gets the picture. All the time.

Solutions starting at $99.

Dear APC: Bartlett Digital photography studio bills by the hour, which means we cannot tolerate avoidable downtime. The surge suppression and battery power of an APC UPS lets us finish the job, as scheduled, even with a temporary power outage.

- Tom Bartlett, central Florida

According to research by IBM, a typical computer is subject to more than 120 power problems a month. Surge protectors prevent only a fraction of the power problems that cause keyboard lock-ups, system crashes, corrupted data, and worst of all, motherboard burnout. An APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS) with surge suppression and battery backup protects your software, hardware, and most importantly, your work. APC Back-UPS Pro® provides clean, reliable power that lets you function at peak performance, giving you time to shut down during a power outage. Getting the picture? Visit the listed retailers to add APC's Legendary Reliability to your system.

FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection. Learn how to choose the right power protection for your system.

Order now Key Code j994z
http://promo.apcc.com
888-289-APCC x8424 • Fax: 401-788-2797
No Mac Is An Island.

Think Asanté—Networks For The Mind

At Asanté Technologies, we know Mac. We know you eat, sleep, and breathe Mac. And we know you're not alone. So we've made it simple for you to network all your Macs.

Whether you need to connect your new iMac to your G3, wire a LAN for the Graphics Department, or establish an Enterprise WAN, we have the networking solution for you. The choices are many. The answer is simple. Asanté—speed, simplicity, and savings.

**Gigabit.** With our new Gigabit solutions, your entire office can soon be performing at Gigabit speed. Our FriendlyNET™ 7000 series of affordable, easy to install Gigabit switches and cross-platform GigaNIC™ PCI adapters ensure that no one will be waiting on the network.

**Laptop Connectivity.**

Don't hit the road without a FriendlyNet 10/100 CardBus Adapter for your Powerbook. It's high performance mobile connectivity at an affordable price. And just like a Mac, its plug-and-play design makes integration easy.

**Low-Cost 10/100 Networks.** Asanté's FriendlyNET™ dual-speed hubs and switches put the power of 10/100 computing into the palm of your hand. Access network resources at up to 100Mbps with these compact yet cost-effective, plug-and-play networking solutions that fit on your desk and within your budget.

**Savings.** For a limited time only, Asanté is offering special rebates on select products for your home or office. Please visit our Web site for more information about how you can save.

Visit Asanté at Macworld Expo New York Booth #861.

For complete details on the entire line of Asanté networking solutions call 1-800-303-9121.

Copyright © 1999 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All features and specifications subject to change without notice.
Apple's candy-coated iMac, now equipped with a 333MHz PowerPC CPU, is faster than ever, yet the new version carries the same $1,199 price tag as the previous 266MHz model. But CPU speed is just one factor that influences overall system performance, and while this new model is faster than earlier iMacs, it's no match for a 333MHz Power Mac G3. In Macworld Lab's Processor test, we found that it barely kept up with Apple's blue Power Mac G3/300MHz (see "Faster iMac").

Rapid Transit?
Apple's blue 300MHz G3 systems feature a 150MHz cache bus and a 100MHz system bus. The new iMac, in contrast, sports a 133MHz cache bus and a 66MHz system bus. In plain English, this means Apple's high-end G3 systems feed data to the CPU at a higher rate. The new iMac gives you a 333MHz CPU, and it's considerably faster than its predecessor, but as you can see in the MacBench 5.0 Processor scores, its CPU performance is comparable to that of the 300MHz reference system.

Aside from the faster processor, the new-model iMac offers the same design and features as the previous model. It still costs only $1,199 and sports the same 6GB hard drive and 32MB of RAM (expandable to 256MB). Like the previous 266MHz iMac, it features a built-in 15-inch, 1,024-by-768-pixel display; a 24× CD-ROM drive; 10/100BaseT Ethernet; a 56-Kbps modem; an ATI Rage Pro graphics accelerator (with 6MB of SGRAM); and two USB ports.

Beyond the specs, the new iMac shares the same strengths and weaknesses as the old one—these computers still suffer from limited expandability and an unergonomic mouse. Although Apple has yet to replace this oddly shaped input device, a tiny indentation on the mouse button helps you figure out which end is up. On the plus side, the iMac is easy to use, features a colorful design, and offers enough computing power for just about any task you'd want to perform at home or in the office.

Macworld's Buying Advice
With its powerful CPU and affordable price, the 333MHz iMac remains the leader among consumer PCs. Aside from its lack of expansion options, it continues to be the computer that dares to be different.—ALLYSON BATES

**RATING: •••• PROS:** Great value; creative design; faster performance. **CONS:** Limited expansion; difficult mouse. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com).

**LIST PRICE:** $1,199.
For the “too busy to check today’s Macintosh news” professional.


Introducing MacWEEK PDF. The top Macintosh news of the week. Delivered to you in a concise, convenient, easy-to-read newsletter. Print it out. Read it at your leisure. Anytime. Anywhere.

For more information, go to www.macweek.com.
Adobe GoLive 4.0

NEW OWNER, NEW VERSION, FEW REAL CHANGES

WHEN ADOBE ACQUIRED GoLive earlier this year, users were awaiting a minor update from version 3.1 to 3.5 of GoLive’s flagship product, GoLive CyberStudio. Adobe has since renamed both the product and the update, releasing the new Adobe GoLive 4.0. Despite the somewhat misleading version-number jump, GoLive 4.0 breaks

little new ground—adding mostly bugfixes and feature refinements—and falls behind its chief competitor, Macromedia’s Dreamweaver 2, in innovation.

The primary new feature in GoLive 4.0 is an integrated QuickTime editor that lets you create and edit QuickTime movies, modify existing movies, and apply any of the built-in QuickTime 3.0 transitions and filters. You can work with audio, video, and URL tracks in a timeline, and you can preview your movies within GoLive. Although the QuickTime editor works as promised, GoLive has only a fraction of the abilities of Adobe Premiere or After Effects; it’s hard to see a compelling reason for including a watered-down video editor in a Web-page-creation tool.

On a more positive note, GoLive 4.0 improves on its predecessor’s already excellent site-management features, with a better site map, enhanced updating of links, and better support for absolute URL paths. The new version can also manage hyperlinks within PDF files on your site. And GoLive now plays nice with non-HTML code such as XML. Earlier versions either reparsed and damaged such code or required you to put \(<\text{NOEDIT}>\) tags around code you wanted to protect; GoLive 4.0 simply marks the code as foreign and leaves it unchanged.

The update includes 14 new JavaScript actions that let you do useful things such as create and delete cookies, build slide shows, and control how content appears in frames. You can also create external JavaScript library files shared by and called from different pages in your site, reducing the amount of code per page and helping pages load faster. Although JavaScript-savvy users can write new actions, GoLive’s extensibility lags far behind that of Dreamweaver, which lets you write JavaScript and HTML to create custom menu commands, inspector palettes, and other objects.

GoLive’s table editing has also improved, although you still can’t give a table a background image, apply predetermined table styles, or sort the table’s contents as you can in Dreamweaver. On the other hand, GoLive can create tables from delimited text files, a feat Dreamweaver can’t match.

The new version’s stability and speed are an improvement over those of the shaky 3.1 version, although some users still report problems with FTP uploading to Web servers. GoLive’s connections are sometimes less than robust, and the program can disconnect prematurely from the remote server.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

Although Dreamweaver has pulled ahead in some areas, Adobe GoLive 4.0 is a good bet if you’re looking to invest in a professional Web tool. The improved table editing and JavaScript actions are welcome, as is the program’s newfound resistance to crashing. But for loyal CyberStudio users, the $99 upgrade fee for such a minor update is a harsh introduction to the Adobe family.—TOM NEGRINO

RATING: ★★★★

PROS: Better table editing; improved handling of foreign code; expanded suite of JavaScript actions; better stability.

CONS: Poor value for upgrade price; out-of-place QuickTime editor; minor bugs.


COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE: $299.
And the Winner is...

Macworld

Congratulations to Macworld! Proud winner of 3 prestigious 1999 Maggie Awards for editorial and design excellence:

* Best Magazine: Computers & Telecommunications/Consumer

* Best On-Line Publication www.macworld.com

* Best Media Kit/Consumer

A complete list all 1999 Maggie Winners can be found at:

WPA
Western Publications Association
http://www.wpa-online.org
Alps MD-5000
VERSATILE COLOR PRINTER IS A LITTLE PRICEY

HIGH-QUALITY INK-JET PRINTERS are getting a lot of attention these days, and with good reason. But other printing technologies exist, and the Alps MD-5000 is a good example of an alternative that delivers functionality comparable to that of the latest photo-quality ink-jets.

Using ribbons coated with a special ink-saturated resin, the MD-5000 offers several unique features, including metallic and spot colors and the ability to print glossy images on plain paper. Although the printer delivers good quality, its relatively high price may lead some users to opt for a lower-cost ink-jet model.

The MD-5000 is compact and easy to set up, although you’ll need Alps’s $98 SCSI connection kit to use the printer with your Mac. At present, there’s no option for directly connecting to the iMac or the new blue-and-white Power Macintosh G3, unless you’ve installed a SCSI card or USB-to-SCSI adapter.

You can install up to seven cartridges, allowing you to apply special inks or coatings in addition to the manufacturer’s MicroDry CMYK process colors. For example, the VPhoto Primer undercoat lets you print photographic images on copier-grade paper or preprinted letterhead with the same quality you’d expect from expensive specialty papers. Other cartridges provide spot colors, glossy overcoats, opaque white and metallic inks, and gold and silver foil.

These specialty ribbons are ideal for creating eye-catching presentations, invitations, or greeting cards. In addition, the overcoat and foil cartridges let you create mock-ups of varnished or foil-stamped output. The ribbons cost between $7 and $12; the price per page is comparable to that of most ink-jets.

When printing with standard MicroDry inks on Alps’s photographic paper at its full 2,400-dpi resolution, the MD-5000 does a great job. Colors are well saturated and reasonably accurate. However, the output in this mode is not truly photo-realistic; photos print with the kind of visible line screen you might see in a magazine halftone. Although the effect is no more pronounced than the dot patterns four-color ink-jet printers produce, the output lacks the photographic quality of the newer six-color ink-jet models, such as Epson’s Stylus Photo series.

For true continuous-tone photographic output, you’ll need Alps’s $100 dye-sublimation kit, which produces images with a level of sharpness and color saturation we’ve not seen in other dye subs. However, we saw some minor banding on a few isolated prints.

Alps claims the printer’s output is waterproof, smear-proof, and fade-proof. It’s too soon to tell how well the images stand up to sunlight, but unlike the output from most ink-jets, images from this printer are definitely waterproof and smear-proof. The MD-5000 produces some of the sturdiest digitally printed images we’ve seen.

Macworld’s Buying Advice
The MD-5000 produces durable output, and the company’s specialty ribbons offer printing options not available with today’s popular ink-jet models. But these features carry a price. With photo-quality six-color printers going for less than $300, paying $700 or more (depending on options) for comparable output is difficult to stomach. If you simply need photo-quality prints, a less-expensive ink-jet is a better value. But if you’re looking for durable output, need to proof foil-stamped print jobs, or want to produce near photo-quality images on regular paper stocks, the MD-5000 is a good choice.—BEN LONG

RATING: ★★★★★
PROS: Versatile, durable output; good photo quality with dye-sub option.

www.macworld.com July 1999 51
Still Using Freebies?

Those free E-mailers are fine if E-mail isn't all that important to you. But if your business depends on E-mail, QuickMail Office is the smart move.

Feature-packed and easy to use, QuickMail Office gives you the power that comes only with a professional's E-mail program. You can settle for crippled freeware or you can get serious.

QuickMail Office 2.0 - E-mail for people who need to get things done.

Get Serious About E-Mail! QuickMail Office Gives You Everything You Need For REAL E-mail!

- Clients and server all in one box
- Low-maintenance — no need for high-price experts or consultants
- Easy mail management
- Delay and unsend messages
- Contact manager
- Custom forms
- Powerful search
- Built-in directory server

Priced From $35-$69/User

ORDER NOW!

1-800-579-8956
Mention M2304
www.cesoft.com

Choose 170 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Reviews

FriendlyNet Dual 56K and ISDN

EASY INTERNET ACCESS FOR WORKGROUPS

A SLEW OF COMPANIES ARE SHIP-ping Internet-access products aimed at SOHO users. Among them is Asante, with two variations on a theme: the FriendlyNet Dual 56K and ISDN multiuser Internet-access servers. The former has two built-in V.90 modems and a serial port for a third, for up to 168 Kbps of raw bandwidth; the latter sports an ISDN port running at up to 128 Kbps. Both are easy to install in small workgroups, but since the 56K model costs $150 more than competing dual-modem products, the ISDN product is a better performer for the money.

The two boxes look identical, each consisting of a four-port Ethernet hub and two analog phone ports for sharing lines with voice or fax gear. The Dual 56K's Web-based administration makes for easy setup, although it lacks password protection. It gives you ready access to all configuration options and status information, and a wizard mode steps you through configuration. The ISDN unit requires that you install a wizard application that, under OS 8.5, displays blotchy and misplaced text (Asante acknowledges the cosmetic glitches and says they'll be fixed in a future release).

Both devices use Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol to configure the TCP/IP settings automatically for your hosted computers, whether they're Macs or PCs. Both also use Network Address Translation, so you need only one dynamic IP address from your ISP. On-demand routing initiates dial-up to the Internet whenever a user on your LAN needs access; when traffic warrants, the unit dials up a second (or third, in the case of the Dual 56K) connection.

With either device, you can run Internet-accessible TCP/IP servers, using port mapping to connect incoming connection requests to the appropriate server computer on your LAN. The ISDN model has the added advantage of arbitrary IP packet filtering and routing, useful features for larger organizations. It also supports Telnet remote administration, although neither unit can be managed remotely with SNMP. And neither has dial-in support for telecommuters, a feature found in most competing products.

In Internet download tests, the ISDN model trounced the Dual 56K unit, even when the latter used all three modems. When a single user performs operations that require just one TCP/IP connection, the modem unit can use only a single 56K modem, while the ISDN unit can run at full speed (128 Kbps). Multiple users bring up multiple connections, so the modem model is still effective at providing shared access for several users.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you can get ISDN, FriendlyNet ISDN is the way to go, despite its more difficult setup; you get better performance for less money. If ISDN isn't available, the FriendlyNet Dual 56K is an option—just not a very competitive one. —MEL BECKMAN

FriendlyNet Dual 56K


FriendlyNet ISDN

Surviving in a Windows world just got easier.

Upgrade to award-winning MacLinkPlus® Deluxe 10.0.

Being a Mac user in a Windows world can be a pain. But with MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0, it couldn't be easier. Just double click on a Windows file or use the sleek, new user interface and your pain is gone.

Translate the latest Windows files into Macintosh formats – or vice versa. Translate one file or a whole folder full of files at once. Files retain their original formatting.

Decompress files created using popular compression formats, including Stufflt, Compact Pro, Zip, Gzip and Z.

View the text of word processing and spreadsheet files without opening the original applications.

Select a folder for translated documents. Then open this folder and access translated documents with just one click!

Files with incorrect Types & Creators cause problems when double-clicked. Solve problems simply by clicking "Fix" then double-clicking the file to open it in the proper application.

Get important information on selected files, such as file format, size, creation & modification dates.

Select a file or group of files to recognize, translate, decompress or view.

View files quickly, without opening the application that created them.

The #1 selling survival kit for Mac users in a Windows world just got better. Isn't it great to know there's a software company as committed to Mac as you are?

For more information and to order, call 1-800-270-0030 ext.133.
Visit our Web site at www.dataviz.com/easier

Also available at fine retailers including:

Macworld
COMP USA
MICRO CENTER
Fry's

© 1998 DataViz, Inc. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Choose 102 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Amapi 3D 4.1
POWER BURIED UNDER ODD INTERFACE

BUILDING ON THE MODELING prowess that has brought the pro-
gram a small but loyal following, the latest version of TGS's Amapi 3D
offers a number of enhancements and adds rendering features. But Amapi 3D
4.1, like its predecessors, takes a decidedly nonstandard approach to interface design—
one that will likely get in the way of pro-
ductivity for many aspiring 3-D artists.

When you open Amapi, you quickly realize that in regard to interface design, icons are not always better than words. Often-inscrutable icons surround the main working view (a full-screen perspective on
the 3-D space). You can't customize the icons, and although you can choose a more “standardized” interface mode, this simply places the default tool icons into a tool bar with no clear organization. Color coding the icons and offering pop-up labels showing the tools’ names would go a long way toward making the program more usable.

Amapi organizes tools into three general categories: construction (for creating primitives and surfaces from scratch), modeling (for manipulating surfaces and vertices), and assembly (for moving, scaling, and other editing operations). This scheme is somewhat confusing—for example, creating NURBS (nonuniform rational B-splines) objects is a modeling operation, yet the NURBS tool is in the construction category. Once you get accustomed to this approach, however, you'll find a fairly powerful set of modeling tools, including advanced NURBS and surface-generation capabilities. Boolean and trimming tools let you fine-tune a model's shape and edge characteristics, and the mold tool offers a “vertex magnet” for the virtual clay-style editing of a shape. The advanced modeling tools are limited, though; you can't change a polygonal shape into a NURBS shape, for example, and NURBS-based objects often convert during the editing process into less accurate polygons.

Version 4.1 includes a host of new ren-
dering features, such as OpenGL support and texture mapping for objects, but you'll likely still want an external, full-featured ren-
dering and animation package. The program is somewhat sluggish, even on a fast G3 sys-
tem, and prone to crashes. The documenta-
tion could use some editing, and the online help requires launching a Web browser—not an option if you need to devote all your available memory to Amapi itself.

Macworld's Buying Advice
Those with some 3-D experience may be able to figure out Amapi 3D 4.1's operational intri-
cacies, but such users may be happier with the more capable (and more expensive) form-Z, from autodessys. Those new to 3-D are better off with a more straightforward package, such as MetaCreations' Infini-D or Play's Amorphium.

Macworld's Buying Advice

A very so often a program comes along that defies easy categor-
ization, and Imaja's BlissPaint 2.0 is such a beast. This wildly flexible color-animation program lets you not only create special effects and save them as QuickTime movies, but also use live audio and video to control animations. Thanks to the unique Color Synthesizer and the variety of animated brush shapes and filters, there's nothing else quite like it.

BlissPaint works its magic by playing combina-
tions of brush effects, called Scrib-
blers. Scribblers range from animated brushes, fractals, geometric shapes, concentric circles, and paint blobs to distortion, mirroring, and noise filters. The variety is overwhelming, especially when you consider that you can also use live video input and still images (but not QuickTime movies, unfor-
naturally) as source material. And version 2.0 lets you customize the Scribblers' param-
eters; real-time control mapping allows you to change any Scribbler parameter based on, for example, mouse movement or the volume of a live sound input.

You define how an animated Scribbler appears on the screen using Distributors. You can arrange combinations of Scribblers and Distributors in the Sequence window, to build a list of events to play back sequen-
tially. You can also control how colors change over time by combining Color Syn-
thesizer settings—for 8-bit color palette cycling—with the other events in the Sequence window.

But the most magical aspect of BlissPaint is that it's the only Mac program that can save dynamic 8-bit palette animations as Quick-
Time movies, so you can export BlissPaint animations into video-editing and -effects programs such as Adobe Premiere and After Effects. You can even use live video and audio to control Bliss-
Paint—as the music gets louder, for example, animated color effects become more saturated.

The only drawbacks are that the program doesn't include printed documentation and ships on floppy disks (though Imaja will burn you a CD-ROM at no additional charge if you request it when you place your order).

Macworld's Buying Advice
When you combine an almost endless array of animated brushes and effects with exten-
sive color controls and programmability, you end up with a truly one-of-a-kind program, BlissPaint 2.0 just may be the best special-
effects bargain on the block.

RATING:

PROS: Extensive surface-editing tools; powerful Boolean capabilities; new render-
ing features.
CONS: Nonstandard interface; sluggish performance.
LIST PRICE: $399.

RATING: 4

PROS: Extensive brush effects; powerful color-animation options; can save animations as QuickTime movies.
CONS: No printed manual; can't use QuickTime movies as source material.
LIST PRICE: $150.

RATING: $11/2

PROS: Extensive brush effects; powerful color-animation options; can save animations as QuickTime movies.
CONS: No printed manual; can't use QuickTime movies as source material.
LIST PRICE: $150.
If you didn’t know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer’s guide from the editors of Macworld magazine, MacBuy.com gives you credible reviews of the most important Mac products available. You also get objective buying recommendations from Macworld editors; with MacBuy.com you’ll know...

...which products to buy. And which to avoid.
The best deals on the Web. And where to find them.
How much it costs. And is it worth it.

MacBuy.com. The ultimate Macintosh buyer’s guide. Check it out at www.macbuy.com; give us your feedback and you could win FREE prizes!

As Easy as 1-2-3
Whether you’re searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it’s easy with MacBuy.com’s clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

Powerful and Easy—...
To-use search engine. You can search by product or vendor name, or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

Convenience and Value!
The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly! MacBuy.com tells you how to shop smart.

Support from Apple
Literally. Built with Apple’s WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.
Apple's latest Power Macintosh G3 systems are marvels of engineering, offering blazing speed, fast USB and FireWire interfaces, Rage 128-accelerated graphics, and an exquisitely friendly case design. Alas, Apple left out an internal modem, and because the blue-and-white G3s don't have serial ports, you can't use an existing RS-232 serial modem. Boca Research has jumped into the gap with the Global Village TelePort 56K Internal Modem, which plugs into the new G3's internal communications slot rather than taking up a precious PCI slot. And it supports the latest V90 56K standard, making it compatible with virtually all 56-Kbps Internet services—including the older K56flex and x2 standards.

Installation is easy, especially given the G3's convenient fold-down door. You plug in the card and a ribbon cable, close up the G3, and reboot to install the software (which includes Global Village's excellent GlobalFax 2.6.6). An installation wizard then helps you configure the modem's options.

The TelePort 56K operates like all the other modems in Boca's Global Village line (except that, unlike the external modems, it doesn't have a second phone port for a telephone or fax machine and doesn't support automatic voice/fax switching). A control panel lets you set various configuration options, including port speed and data compression, while the GlobalFax application gives you access to send and receive settings as well as to in- and out-box queues. When the modem is operating, a menu bar displays throughput and gives you quick access to connect and disconnect controls.

GlobalFax lets you send faxes from within any application by holding down the option key when printing. An address-book utility pops up to let you address your fax, compose a cover page, and select fax quality options. GlobalFax can receive faxes, too; it includes a fax browser for viewing and printing received fax pages. This version of GlobalFax supports drag-and-drop fax transmission but lacks the OCR option some earlier versions of GlobalFax included.

Because the modem uses the G3's internal communications slot rather than an RS-232 serial port, it can use data compression to operate at throughputs of 230 Kbps, compared with 112 Kbps for serial-port-attached modems. The modem tested well with a variety of ISPs, connecting easily to V.90, K56flex, and x2 providers.

Macworld's Buying Advice
If you've got one of the new G3s and need a modem, you can either buy a new USB-compatible external modem or go with Boca's less expensive, less cumbersome internal one (the only internal modem available at press time). The only thing you'll miss with the TelePort is voice/fax switching.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ★★★★★
PROS: Easy installation; excellent fax software; inexpensive.
CONS: No voice/fax switching; fax software lacks OCR component.
LIST PRICE: $159.
You want fun? We've got fun.

We can make you king of the world, a space adventurer or a wily card shark. MacSoft has something for everyone to pass the time or get your heart racing. From hunting to strategy, cards to casino, action to adventure, your Macintosh becomes your ticket to entertainment.

To find these and other great MacSoft titles, visit your local retailer, call us at 800.229.2714, or visit the GT online store at www.gtstore.com
Spring Cleaning 3.0
CLEANUP UTILITY Cleans itself up

The concept is compelling: a product called Spring Cleaning that sweeps out your hard disk, deleting duplicate files, trashing orphaned aliases and preferences, and nuking empty folders. As attractive as the prospect sounds, however, the first two versions of the program suffered from a convoluted design, a sloppy manual, and a tendency to trash good files along with the bad. Fortunately for us, Aladdin Systems obviously intends to keep at it until getting it right. In Spring Cleaning 3.01, the company has dramatically simplified the interface and improved the documentation. The new release is the best yet, although the goal of perfect System Folder junk identification continues to elude the program.

You can search for such unwanted items as broken aliases; orphaned documents; and corrupted files, fonts, and help files. Once Spring Cleaning produces its list of such items, you must choose how you want them handled. Sometimes these actions make sense—for example, you can archive the items with Aladdin’s StuffIt or move them to the Trash. At other times, the options are just goofy: Why would you want to use a Duplicate command on files you found with the duplicate-file search? And how exactly are you supposed to use the Launch command on empty folders?

One welcome command is Exclude From Future Searches, which prevents Spring Cleaning from repeatedly rounding up the same incorrect sets of files. But although the program is smarter than before, it still makes mistakes. For example, the duplicate finder turns up many files that are obviously not duplicates, and the preferences trasher targets for deletion files that are actually extremely important, such as your Internet dial-up number and other control-panel settings.

Fortunately, Spring Cleaning 3.01 offers safety mechanisms that prevent the kind of tragedy previous versions occasionally engendered. When you delete an application, for example, the associated-files list still includes documents you’ve created with that application, but Spring Cleaning now identifies them as such. And many of the actions can now be undone, thanks to the new Restore command.

Macworld’s Buying Advice

Despite the obvious attention Aladdin has paid to the new version’s design, Spring Cleaning remains caught in a conceptual bind: it’s most likely to attract novices longing for some automatic genie to cure their troubled systems, yet only advanced users should be armed with a program that requires item-by-item scrutiny. In other words, Spring Cleaning 3.01 does an excellent job of parading suspects into your courtroom, but it’s still your job to separate the innocent from the guilty.—David Pogue


Now your Mac can do Windows

With Connectix Virtual PC™, you can run the latest PC software including business, games, and home applications, on your Mac. Available with DOS®, Windows® 95 and Windows 98.

To buy or for more information:
www.connectix.com
1 800 395 1782
or visit your favorite retail store

©Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
At Global Village we refuse to make products for the PC. In fact, all we do is make moderns and modern software for the Mac. As a result, you get cool features and productivity tools no other modern offers, including:

- 5-year limited warranty
- FREE GlobalFax software
- Phone/fax recognition
- Mac-friendly tech support

Get the moderns made specifically for the Mac and start making the most of your new G3 or iMac.

**New Low Pricing**

The 'TelePort' Internal 56K for the new Power Macintosh G3

**New Low Pricing**

The 'TelePort' USB 56K for any Macintosh with a USB port

Includes award-winning GlobalFax

www.globalvillage.com
(800) 336-2009

Global Village, winner of nine Macworld Editor's Choice and MacHome Readers' Choice Awards.
Cruise Control

PUT YOUR MAC ON AUTOPILOT

No matter how much you enjoy using your computer, some jobs—backing up your hard drive or scanning for viruses, for example—are always pure drudgery. Walnut Systems’ Cruise Control 1.0 promises to simplify your life by letting you program agents that perform basic Macintosh operations, including copying or moving files, launching or quitting applications, making aliases, and emptying the Trash. On newer Macs, you can also turn the computer on or off, wake it up, or put it to sleep. With its optional extension loaded, Cruise Control doesn’t even have to be running for agents to work. And since Cruise Control runs on 68020 systems and uses less than 2MB of RAM, it’s an ideal application for that old Mac IIfx gathering dust in the closet.

In addition to Cruise Control’s standard suite of actions, agents can execute compiled AppleScripts, so they can control any scriptable application indirectly. If you’re not familiar with AppleScript, a handy option lets you create agents that record and execute macros. The first time through, the agent records all your cursor movements, mouse-clicks, and keystrokes, which it then replays on subsequent passes. Unfortunately, you can’t edit macros, and they won’t work predictably if any windows change position between executions.

Cruising Along Dragging an item to the Calendar window creates an agent that opens the item.

Cruise Control offers two options for triggering agents. Calendar agents, as their name implies, run at specified times and days (see “Cruising Along”). Idle agents execute whenever the Mac has been inactive for a specified period of time. (You can indicate whether you want idle agents to monitor the mouse and keyboard, disk drives, or network for activity.) For added flexibility, you can constrain either type of agent to run only during a specified range of times, dates, or days of the week. For example, you can limit an agent that appears on the calendar every weekday to running only on Mondays. But there’s no convenient way to force agents to trigger at odd intervals—say, the third Friday of every month.

Like any new program, Cruise Control suffers from a few rough edges. For example, you can record agents’ actions in a log, but you have to create the file and drop it into the System Folder yourself. And while the manual covers basic operations adequately, it needs more-practical examples.

Macworld’s Buying Advice Unless you know AppleScript or you can make do with its relatively simple macros, Cruise Control’s repertoire of actions may seem somewhat limited. But Walnut Systems plans to offer additional scripts and plug-ins that extend the program’s capabilities, and third parties may do the same. If you routinely perform repetitive tasks that don’t require any interaction, Cruise Control is worth a look.—FRANKLIN TESSLER


Attention Marketers!

Capture the attention of over a quarter of a million Macintosh enthusiasts, live and on-line, at the New York Macworld Expo in July ’99! Put your products in touch with the most active Macintosh buyers—don’t miss this opportunity for maximum brand exposure! Find out how Macworld Live can work for you; call your local Macworld sales rep today.

Or contact Karla Kyrias at 415-278-8542, karla_kyrias@macworld.com for more information.
THE DECK WORKS, BUT IS IT WORTH THE PRICE?

When a recent Macworld feature proclaimed the PowerBook G3 series "desktop invaders" that threatened to replace deskbound computers, we weren't kidding. These days, many Mac users (including some Macworld editors) use a PowerBook as their primary Mac for both home and work. But it's a bit inconvenient to plug in an assortment of cables every time you connect your PowerBook at your desk, then detach them when you're ready to go; it would be better to plug all those cables into a dock (much like Apple's old Duo Dock), then insert or remove your PowerBook with one easy motion.

That's the idea behind Newer Technology's BookEndz dock (available not only for the PowerBook G3 but also for several other models). Unfortunately, the dock doesn't offer enough convenience to justify its lofty price tag. Unless you've got a cable for almost every port on your PowerBook, the BookEndz simply won't save you much time.

Made of black plastic that matches the PowerBook G3, the BookEndz is the width of a PowerBook and slightly longer. To dock your PowerBook, you set it (with the port door open) on the flat part of the BookEndz and slide it into the dock's back end, which contains plugs that match up with every port on the PowerBook. Once ensconced in its new home, the portable is connected to anything you've attached to the ports on the back of the dock.

In addition to replicating all of your PowerBook's ports, the BookEndz adds a few clever extras—composite-video out; RCA audio out; and a standard 25-pin SCSI port (found on most desktop Macs) rather than the square, compact PowerBook SCSI connector. The feet on the bottom of the dock ensure that your PowerBook doesn't slide around on the desk—a problem if you find yourself wanting to reposition your PowerBook occasionally.

Although attaching a PowerBook to a BookEndz dock requires less movement than attaching all the cables directly to the PowerBook, it really isn't much of a timesaver. And because the BookEndz dock fits so snugly to the back of the PowerBook, you may have to spend some time pushing on your PowerBook until the two devices are fully connected.

Macworld's Buying Advice The BookEndz isn't without some nice features. If you fill up most of the ports on your PowerBook, you may find it saves you some time. If you'd prefer not to fuss with a SCSI adapter or want to take advantage of the dock's audio- and video-out converters, the BookEndz can be useful—although a low-cost adapter could work just as well. The bottom line: if you're willing to spend $249 to save a few seconds of plugging and unplugging devices every day, that's your choice. It just doesn't seem particularly prudent to us.—JASON SNELL

Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Keep your machine at the forefront of PowerPC technology simply by plugging a Vpower 03 upgrade into its Level 2 cache slot. New copper chip technology runs cooler and faster than ever, making the 320/325-MHz upgrade particularly ideal.

Freakin' Awesome" —MacAddict

The word is out: Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.

"Enjoy the raw power" —MacAddict

Features
- Motion JPEG Compression
- Speedy hardware compression offers unparalleled clarity of movement
- 350,000 pixels—best picture quality in its class
- Ideal for small business and family use
- Takes full advantage of OSX 6.5's newest USB features
- Video conferencing software included
- Real-time color picture preview
- Perfect for Web pages, e-mail and other Internet use
The Game Room

Instant Access

Virtual Game Station Adds Stacks of Hot Games to the Mac's Arsenal

by Christopher Breen

Provided that the Y2K yahoos are wrong and the earth doesn't shatter into a gazillion pieces at 12:01 a.m. on January 1, 2000, that fateful year will bring us not only a merciful end to the incessant play of The Artist Formerly Known As Prince's song "1999" but a new census as well. Considering that this will be the first demography of the twenty-first century, I'd like to suggest that we ditch the hoary "What's your ethnic origin, and how often do you bathe in a week?" queries and instead pigeonhole the population by modern means. For example, I'd offer this far more telling categorization: "Your electronic-gaming input device of choice is (A) a game pad or (B) a keyboard?"

The answer to this single question reveals both age range and disposition. Those who choose answer A fall within the arcade/console game generation (ages roughly 7 to 26)—a population of twitchy individuals who are easily startled. The B group includes more-mature gamers (read: geezers) who think that computer gaming reached its zenith in the mid-1980s with Leather Goddesses of Phobos.

Although, ahem, barely into my prime, I must admit that the mix of games in my library tends to gravitate toward adventure and strategy games rather than the scoot-and-shoot stuff that sends kids skittering into their doctors' offices with repetitive strain injuries. Still, when Connectix announced Virtual Game Station (VGS), an emulator that allows Macs to play Sony PlayStation games, I used every fast-twitch muscle in my body to get that thing installed so I could take it for a test drive. (And a good thing, too: Sony recently won a court decision charging Connectix with violating intellectual property rights, forcing it to stop selling VGS until further notice. Connectix is appealing the decision, however, so hopefully VGS will be available again before too long.)

I wanted to know if I, a veteran gamer, could find true happiness playing these arcade-style games. As it turns out, yes, I could. But that happiness didn't come simply from firing up the software and shoving any old PlayStation game into my PowerBook G3. What follows are a few lessons I learned along the way.

Lesson 1: Gain the Upper Hand

If you're used to controlling the action on a real PlayStation, you'll likely feel that the way VGS maps the PlayStation buttons to your Mac's keyboard is completely goofy. By default, the four points of the direction pad are assigned to the up, right, down, and left arrow keys; the triangle, circle, X, and square buttons are assigned to I, L, K, and J, respectively; select is mapped to the B key; start to the N key; and the L1, L2, R1, and R2 buttons use the 1, 2, 9, and 0 keys, respectively. In English, that means that the default setup forces you to control the direction pad with your right hand and the command buttons with your left—completely counter to the way things are configured on a PlayStation. To put things right, run, don't walk, to VGS's Preferences (found in the Edit menu) and change the Controller 1 assignments so that the direction pad uses W, D, S, and A for north, east, south, and west, respectively (see "Take Control").

Lesson 2: Keyboard Controls Stink

Now that you've memorized VGS's keyboard assignments, forget them. If you want the real PlayStation experience, get a game pad. Part of the pleasure of playing these games is digging your thumbs into the game pad as you twist and turn it in vain attempts to beat the tar out of Mortal Kombat's overmuscled galoots. A keyboard just doesn't have this kind of mobility—and frankly, even if you rigged some kind of duct-tape-and-harness affair, you'd look damned silly waving a keyboard around.

When purchasing a game pad, try to find one that mimics a PlayStation controller rather than one that employs the Nintendo design. Nintendo-style controllers lack the L2 and R2 buttons and have six buttons bunched together on the right side of the controller. Gravis's $29.99 GamePad Pro USB (800/235-6708, www.gravis.com) is modeled on PlayStation controllers and includes a little screw-in joystick for the direction pad.

www.macworld.com July 1999 63
The GamePad Pro USB is fine, but I prefer using the controller that came with the genuine PlayStation that sits atop my television. To use such a controller, you need Kernel Productions’ $49.95 JoyPort adapter (302/456-3026, www.kernel.com). This little black box allows you to connect PlayStation, Atari, Genesis, and Nintendo controllers to your Mac. As we go to press, only the ADE version of the JoyPort is available, but a USB model is due soon. Those who just can’t wait for the USB model and have extra money to spend on this stuff can use the ADB version in conjunction with Griffin Technology’s $49 iMate USB-to-ADB adapter (615/255-0990, www.griffintechnology.com).

Lesson 3: Lower Your Expectations
If you’re accustomed to playing games such as Myth and Unreal on your Mac and think all games should be so graphically glorious, you’re in for a rude awakening when you launch your first PlayStation game. PlayStation graphics are blocky and pixelated compared to those of modern computer games. If you want to get in on the action, however, you’ll just have to learn to live with it.

It Ain’t Myth on a Mac …but It Ain’t Bad

THERE ARE MORE THAN 1,000 PLAY-Station games, and I’d be lying if I said that I’ve tried even a tenth of them. But I’ve spent enough time standing in line at Blockbuster and twitching my trigger finger to make a few recommendations.

CRASH BANDICOOT: WARPED
Steve Jobs chose this Sony (800/345-7669, www.playstation.com) game to demo VGS at last January’s Macworld Expo, and for good reason—it’s one of the best-looking PlayStation titles around. The $40 game is a richly realized twitchfest that will easily eat up your next cross-country flight (and a couple of PowerBook batteries).

NCAA FOOTBALL 99
For reasons best known to Electronic Arts (800/245-4525, www.ea.com), sports games are all but unknown on the Macintosh. At least, they were until Virtual Game Station came along. This $49.95 football sim is one of the best out there, and it plays well under emulation.

THE ODDWORLD GAMES
I’ve got a soft spot for GT Interactive’s (800/610-4847, www.oddworld.com) Oddworld duo—Abel’s Oddysee ($19.99) and Abel’s Exodus ($44.99). These humorous Prince of Persia-style run, jump, and puzzle games are nicely rendered and feature a bizarre cast of characters.

GRAN TURISMO
I maintain that driving a race car with a game pad is like painting a portrait with a push broom, but if you must do so, Sony’s $30 Gran Turismo is a good way to go. The game includes both arcade and “realistic” modes and performs well under VGS emulation.

METAL GEAR SOLID
Konami’s (650/654-5687, www.konami.com) sneak-around-to-avoid-the-bad-guys game has received rave reviews from the console crowd. The story line is compelling, and the graphics are good for a PlayStation title. This $49 game requires reasonable reflexes as well as the ability to solve problems.

Lesson 4: Try Before You Buy
Unlike computer games, you can rent PlayStation discs, and I heartily recommend doing so. Connectix maintains a Web site that lists PlayStation games compatible with VGS (www.virtualgamestation.com/games.html), but it’s still a good idea to try a game first. To begin with, you’ll see just what kind of glitches pop up—even compatible games occasionally skip a frame or lose bits of sound. More important, you’ll discover whether you actually like the game. For example, Sierra Online’s PC game NASCAR Racing—1999 Edition is just outstanding, and I’d hoped Electronic Arts’ NASCAR 99 would be as good. A five-dollar rental from Blockbuster proved it wasn’t. Granted, NASCAR 99 wasn’t recommended as compatible, and for good reason—it suffered lots of frame skips and audio glitches. But I also thought the graphics were unimpressive, and I found it next to impossible to control my stock car with a game pad.

The Final Lesson
Even after these hard-won lessons, it’s unlikely that I’ll count myself among the game-pad generation. I still favor games that don’t require the kind of finely tuned reflexes found only among those who aren’t yet old enough to drive a real car on a real road. But the fact that my Mac can now run so many different games (more, dare I say, than my PC-wielding contemporaries?) leaves me with a deep sense of satisfaction. So what if my fingers don’t fly like those of the generation issued game pads at birth? Thanks to Virtual Game Station, my PowerBook G3, and a few select games, I can still party like it’s 1999.

The Contributing Editor Formerly Known As CHRISTOPHER BREEN will, from this day forward, be referred to as Macworld’s Game Guy.
Quick.
Who Is The Recognized Leader In Macintosh Graphics And Peripherals?

Exactly.

What IXMICRO Achieved First
- Designers of the first 128-bit wide graphics ASIC for Macintosh
- First with 128-bit graphics accelerators for Macintosh
- First and only cardbus graphics accelerator for Macintosh
- First and only RF wireless mice for Macintosh & PC
- The only ATM NIC solutions for Macintosh
- Game Rocket: first 3Dfx Interactive® Voodoo Banshee®-based Mac game card
- Dual Monitor: first and only dual monitor solution for Mac
- And soon we'll release the most highly integrated single chip ATM solution the world has ever seen

Why It Should Matter To You
Being first matters. Offering innovative, industry-leading products to satisfy the intense demands of our customers is what we're all about. As a result, over the last five years, our trophy cases have become filled with industry awards and customer accolades—showing us that we're on the right track. But what it really means is that we're driven to beat our own records and deliver the most cutting-edge, can't-live-without-'em, awesome products on the planet.

Each of our products has been a "first-to-market" at its launch date—and now we are pleased to introduce our latest winners: Game Rocket and Dual Monitor.

ixTV FM [$99.00]
"The image quality with both (picture and movie capture) is excellent...and it's great at capturing stills and video."
—MacHome Journal

Game Rocket [$249.00]
"This card really makes your games blast off."
—Dan Connor, Game Enthusiast

Mac Rocket [$185.00]
"In our performance tests, Mac Rocket ran like a world-class sprinter."
—MacAddict

Road Rocket [$229.00]
"IXMicro gives you a way to add a second, fully independent monitor to your PowerBook..."
—MacHome Journal

Dual Monitor [$349.00]
"Dual Monitor worked like a charm right out of the box and it's the perfect solution for PCI-slot limitations..."
—Jose Garcia, Network Support Engineer, Siren Technology

ATM NIC [$319.00]
"...lets us transfer huge computer animations of molecular models in minutes—we used to have to wait overnight for results."
—Timothy R. Manning, Ph.D., Director, Office of Information Technology, Texas A&M University Health Science Center

www.ixmicro.com
1.877.IXFORME

IXMICRO and the IXMICRO Logo are registered trademarks of IXMICRO, Inc. 3DFx Interactive, Inc. and Voodoo Banshee are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of 3DFx Interactive, Inc. in the USA. All information contained herein subject to change without notice. ©1999 All rights reserved. Corporate Headquarters: 2085 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125 Fax: (408)369-8388. Price for ATM 25.

Choose 265 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Has Your Monitor Been

The award-winning Diamond Pro 900u (10-inch CRT/18.0-inch DVI*) is truly distortion-free with a perfectly flat screen surface.

See the difference at:

- COMPUSA
- Fry's
- MICRO CENTER
- Diamond Pro 900u Jan. 19, 1999
- Diamond Pro 900u Feb. 19 upgrade March 9, 1999
- Diamond Pro 900u March 1999
- Diamond Pro 900u February 1999
- Diamond Pro 900u June 1999
Throwing You A Curve?

If you’re using a conventional CRT monitor, your eyes and brain are working overtime to correct for the curvature. Now, however, with its DIAMONDTRON NF™ (Natural Flat) family, Mitsubishi has completely revolutionized monitor technology. With a perfectly flat screen from edge to edge and truly distortion-free imagery, you’ll experience an unprecedented improvement in viewing pleasure. Not to mention the dazzling brightness, razor-sharp clarity and stunning color accuracy which puts Mitsubishi in a class by itself. With no curvature, reflections and glare are also eliminated. The result is remarkably realistic, natural-looking flat images. Your energy can now be spent being more creative and more productive. For added versatility, DIAMONDTRON NF monitors feature a unique self-powered USB hub which allows you to switch all connected USB peripherals between two computers automatically. With DIAMONDTRON NF monitors, Mitsubishi will forever change your view of the world. The difference is right before your eyes. For more information on the award-winning Diamond Pro 900u (19-inch CRT/18.0-inch DVI*) and new Diamond Pro 2020u (22-inch CRT/20-inch DVI*) models, contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.
The iMac Challenge

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN AND MICHAEL PENWARDEN
WHICH IS EASIER TO USE, AN iMAC OR A CONSUMER PC?
MACWORLD ENLISTED A GROUP OF NEW COMPUTER BUYERS TO PIECE TOGETHER THE ANSWER.

In the twisted world of television commercials and magazine advertisements, home computers have become so simple to use that they practically leap out of their boxes, set themselves up, and deliver Internet access to you on a silver tray. Of course, back here in the real world, no computer—not even the iMac—comes close to being that simple to set up and use... yet.

But everyone's trying. These days, Apple may be shouting loudest, but plenty of PC manufacturers—Gateway 2000 among the most prevalent—are making similar claims.

So, behind all the hyperbole, how does the iMac stack up? We assume—since you're reading this magazine—that you'd more than likely recommend a Mac to a friend or family member seeking your advice. But why? Is the iMac really easier to assemble and use? Faster to get on the Internet? A better deal?
To answer these puzzling questions—and to better understand how easy it is to integrate a computer into the home—-we purchased a new, $1,200 iMac and a similarly configured and priced Gateway 2000 Essential 366MHz C. (For the complete specifications of both systems, see the sidebar “All the Pieces.”)

We invited nine people on the verge of purchasing a home computer to get these new machines up and running all by themselves (see the sidebar “Meet the Panel”). All of our participants unpacked the boxes; set up the iMac and PC; and performed such routine tasks as connecting to the Internet, launching programs, and adjusting the computers’ controls. (For more details, see the sidebar “Computer Obstacle Course.”)

Each panelist’s success with both the PC and the iMac depended largely on the panelist’s previous computer experience. But the most surprising findings were the unexpected but problematic oddities that more-experienced users take for granted and easily work around. Computer commands that Microsoft and Apple assume are intuitive are actually not very straightforward. For example, when we asked the panelists to go to the Mac’s Finder, a few members started hunting around for the computer’s find option. In the end, both Apple and Microsoft could stand to learn a little from the other, and both interfaces still have a long way to go before they’re as easy to use as one would hope.

**Meet the Panel**

We gathered together nine individuals who were contemplating buying a new computer to use in their home. Our jurors were a diverse bunch—of all ages, backgrounds, and attitudes about computers. A few panelists use a computer in the office, while others have hardly touched a keyboard or a mouse. In the end, however, each person was interested in the same thing—getting connected at home. Chances are, these panelists probably sound like someone you know, or maybe they even fit your personal profile. Whether for budgeting the family finances, surfing the Web, telecommuting, or playing arcade games in the living room, everyone agreed that an easy-to-use computer is an essential addition to any home.

**CAMERON AND JULIANNE**

Our youngest participant, Cameron, is a 9-year-old aspiring baseball player who uses a Mac at school and a PC at home. His 28-year-old mother, Julianne, is also a student and home decorator who uses the home PC.

**DAVID**

David, a 29-year-old journalist who started with PCs in school and a 512K Mac at home, now uses a PC at work (running Windows 3.1) and recently purchased a new PowerBook for his home.

**DOUG**

Doug, 45, is a musician who employs both Macs and PCs for MIDI sequencing and sound editing.

**ELIZA**

Eliza, 26, works for a PC-equipped nonprofit organization but used a Power Mac in her previous job.

**HOWARD AND JONELLE**

Howard, a 56-year-old legal anthropologist, and Jonelle, a 55-year-old bookkeeper, have a Mac at home and PCs at work.

**KEVIN**

Kevin, a 37-year-old attorney, claims that besides word processing an occasional letter, he has virtually no computer experience.

**LETHA**

Our 33-year-old chiropractor, Letha, doesn’t own a home computer and rarely uses the PC at work.
found that these so-called easy computers were more puzzling than the advertisements imply.

**Getting Connected**

No surprise here: the iMac, with its all-in-one design, took the least amount of time to set up. On average, our panelists took under six minutes to pull the iMac from the box; plug in the power cable, keyboard, mouse, and modem; and turn on the computer.

The Gateway 2000 PC, which comes as a bundle of three separate packages (the minitower, a monitor, and speakers), includes a wealth of color-coded cables and step-by-step instructions. Our panelists spent an average of over 20 minutes unpacking and setting up the PC, which isn't actually bad when you consider how long it used to take to set up any computer. And remember, this is a onetime headache—once the computer is set up, you won't have to hassle with any more cords, adapters, and the like.

Some of our panelists—especially those who first tested the iMac and then moved to the PC—were initially daunted by the number of parts and cables they needed to hook together to assemble the PC.

"Good Lord! This is a nightmare," said David as he opened the box that also contained the PC's CD-ROMs and manuals. Upon seeing the three PC boxes, Doug—who also started with the iMac—said, "I'm already depressed... three boxes instead of one."

A couple of panelists attempted to turn on the PC before they'd made all the connections. Eliza failed to plug in the monitor. "I mixed all the cords up," she said when she realized her error. "There are too many of them."

First impressions of the iMac were far more positive. Jonelle declared the iMac "one cute little thing" and suggested that the all-in-one package was "all you'd want." And as soon as Letha pulled the iMac from the box, she exclaimed, "Oh, I like it already!"

**ADVANTAGE: iMac**

**Internet Connection**

Even though the i in Apple's iMac stands for "Internet," we discovered that our panelists got online faster with Gateway 2000's PC. Thanks to Gateway.net, the company's own Internet service provider (whose account software is included on the computer's hard disk), our panelists simply clicked on the Internet icon to explore the World Wide Web. In less than 15 minutes, each panelist signed up for an account and got onto the Web.

In contrast, our panelists took over 24 minutes to get online with the iMac's default Internet service provider, EarthLink. The long-winded tour guide in the Internet Setup Assistant delayed getting online.

---

**ADVANTAGE: PC**

**Some Assembly Required**

The easy setup of the iMac made a big impression on our panelists. Almost all agreed that the iMac's quick assembly is great for new users. And although most of our panelists were initially daunted by the number of parts that came with the PC, everyone found the color-coded cables helpful and thought the flowchart instructions were coherent and easy to follow.

In the end, the iMac's all-in-one design will spare you the confusion and hysteria of staring at a roomful of boxes, parts, and cables. On the other hand, the PC, with its colored cables, was no more difficult to assemble than an average home stereo system (or Apple's Power Mac G3, for that matter). Once you have the electronics set up in your house, you'll probably never have to think about assembly again.

---

**ADVANTAGE: iMac**

**All the Pieces**

**APPLE iMac**

- Price (including shipping): $1,199
- Processor: 266MHz G3
- Memory (RAM): 32MB
- Hard drive: 6GB
- CD-ROM drive: 32X
- Monitor: 15-inch
- Modem: 56-Kbps

**GATEWAY 2000 ESSENTIAL 366c**

- Price (including shipping): $1,215
- Processor: 366MHz Intel Celeron
- Memory (RAM): 32MB
- Hard drive: 8.4GB
- CD-ROM drive: 32X
- Monitor: 15-inch
- Modem: 56-Kbps

---

www.macworld.com July 1999 71
We asked our panelists to use each computer's help and file-finding features to figure out how to change the volume; play an audio CD; launch a word-processing application; create a new folder; and create, save, and move a new document.

Getting Help
One of the Mac's advantages is that the desktop always looks the same regardless of who you bought your computer from. Unfortunately, that's not the case with some Windows-based computers. If you buy a computer from Dell, for example, the desktop may look different than that of a computer made by another manufacturer, such as Gateway 2000.

Our users bumped into this problem when they double-clicked on the Help icon on the Gateway's desktop. Instead of finding the information about Windows they expected, they stumbled upon tips for contacting Gateway 2000. Most panelists were stumped when they couldn't find the Windows-specific information they were seeking, and they asked us for pointers to find the actual Windows help system.

To the Mac's credit, the panelists immediately found and accessed the help feature from the iMac's menu bar or by pressing the help key on the keyboard. "I'm just amazed at how computers know how to do all this," admitted Letha. Since the Mac's Help menu is always visible on the Mac menu bar, it is much easier for new users to find their way through a sometimes daunting interface.

ADVANTAGE: iMAC

Playing Tunes
Both the Mac's and the PC's volume control can be accessed by double-clicking on the speaker icon on the Control Strip or menu bar, but since the symbols on icons weren't obvious to our new users, most found what they needed by using each computer's help feature. And many panelists said that they'd prefer to use the controls on the front of the external speakers instead of fussing with the software. Unfortunately, the iMac's self-contained case doesn't have external volume controls.

Opening the PC's CD-ROM drive and playing music was a snap for all our evaluators. But the iMac's ambiguous-looking drive was not as popular—neither

Computer Obstacle Course

Each of the nine panelists braved our computer obstacle course to evaluate Apple's iMac and Gateway's PC based on how easy it was to perform the following five tasks.

The panel was given a list of detailed instructions to test how simple it is to get started with these computers. Both a Macworld editor and a lab analyst observed and timed the panelists as they worked with each computer. After each completed task, the panelists rated their experience.

TASK 1: Plug it in.
Unpack the computer boxes, untangle the cords, consult the manufacturer's instructions (if necessary), and turn on the computer.

The iMac was up and running in less than six minutes, thanks to its all-in-one design. The PC's average setup time was just over 20 minutes.
Kevin nor Doug spotted the drive immediately. And all of our panelists were hesitant about pulling open the drive, since most were accustomed to a fully extended tray like you'd find on a PC or your home stereo. And listening to tunes on an iMac wasn't much fun for Howard and Jonelle, since they inadvertently turned off the computer in an effort to pop out the CD-ROM drive tray.

ADVANTAGE: PC

Working with Documents
Luckily it's not too difficult to create word-processing documents on either computer. If our participants could not locate Microsoft Word 97 on the PC or AppleWorks on the Mac, they dutifully used the Find command to track down the respective program.

Those jurors who had used either Windows or the Mac OS before instinctively went to the Start menu to launch Word 97 or dug through the iMac's hard drive to locate AppleWorks. And although our panelists found both applications in a short amount of time—approximately four minutes—most of them were delayed in Word 97 due to Microsoft's animated paper clip. Until they closed the talking-paper-clip window in the bottom right corner of the screen, they couldn't type in the document. Julianne expressed her frustration by repeatedly clicking on the talking paper clip, saying, "Go away! Go away! Go away!" while her son, Cameron, pleaded, "He's cool! I don't want him to go away!" Eliza was less charitable: "This guy drives me crazy. He's annoying."

Although everyone created a new folder fairly quickly on the Mac, many of the panelists struggled with this task on the PC. However, once we pointed out the right-click mouse feature on the PC, our panelists were awed by the handiness of the pop-up contextual menus with the New Folder option.

ADVANTAGE: iMAC

TASK 2: Hook it up.
Follow the computer's electronic instructions for registering for an Internet account and getting connected to the World Wide Web.

Thanks to Gateway's own Internet service provider, our panelists were online in about 15 minutes. With the iMac, our users took more time (an average of 25 minutes) to get e-mail accounts, since they listened to EarthLink's talking assistant.
Now, some may say that comparing an iMac to a PC is like comparing an apple to an orange, but when it comes to hardware, both computers met the same requirements. Apple's iMac and Gateway 2000's PC both cost $1,200 and include comparable modems, monitors, and amounts of memory. And yet, of our nine panelists, five thought the low-cost PC was a better value.

Why? Because, as David remarked, "It feels like you're getting more stuff." Granted, this seems to be at odds with the feelings that "more stuff" made setting up the computer more difficult. However, our panelists cited reasons beyond the visceral for casting their value vote to the PC.

Room to Grow
Doug worried about the iMac's lack of expandability. The Gateway PC—with its three PCI slots—assured Doug that he can install new audio or video cards if he needs to. The iMac, with its closed-case design and lack of expansion slots, can never do that.

ADVANTAGE: PC

Compatibility
Regardless of how much you love the Mac, there's one pressing concern for people who work in a corporate environment: compatibility. Kevin, like others in the workforce, is concerned about bringing a Mac into his home since most offices are equipped with PCs. Even though there is an abundance of software programs that bridge the compatibility gap between Windows and the Mac OS, it's too much trouble for some users. Howard expressed concern with the iMac's missing floppy drive, since he would probably be transporting data from work to home.

ADVANTAGE: PC

Style
Love it or hate it, the iMac makes a bold, visual statement. Such cannot be said for the predictably beige PC from Gateway 2000. For some of our panelists, however, the iMac's design worked against it.

Because of its traditional design and packaging, the PC appeared to be more of a "real" computer than the iMac and therefore more valuable. Jonelle, who considers herself a "Mac person" surprised herself by saying that the iMac felt "more like a toy than a machine."

And while Cameron thought the iMac looked "cool," his mother, Julianne, was less impressed, saying that the iMac's look was "juvenille" and that she'd never consider placing one in an office. Because of its colorful two-tone appearance, Kevin thought of the iMac as a "computer lite," with the design emphasizing that it was "your first computer."

Letha admired the iMac's "simplicity," while David appreciated the iMac's compact size. He thought the iMac was a better value because "there's not much to

TASK 3: Get help.
Use the computer's help and find features to learn more about performing basic functions, locating applications, and customizing your desktop.

Our panelists found the answers in Apple's Help menu in about five minutes; it took them only about seven minutes on the PC.
screw around with." An apparently tidy soul, he also commented that the single-unit iMac would require less dusting than the PC and its components.

**ADVANTAGE: TIE**

**Beneath the Surface**

In the end, however, less measurable phenomena are what really matter when judging the overall experience of using any computer. What was difficult about each, and why? Which one felt faster? Which has a better monitor and better sound?

Both Apple and Microsoft have emphasized how intuitive their respective operating systems are to use. Our panelists, on the other hand, felt that both interfaces have their unclear elements. We've already mentioned the confusion surrounding the Gateway 2000 help system and the difficulty of creating a new folder on the Windows desktop. But some panelists had problems with the Macintosh OS as well. Doug, for example, was unfamiliar with Mac OS 8.5 and scoured the Apple menu for the Find command, not realizing that it had been renamed Sherlock.

**ADVANTAGE: TIE**

**Need for Speed**

Without knowing the megahertz rating of each computer, most of our panelists decided that the iMac felt faster to them. On paper, however, the iMac's 266MHz G3 processor is less impressive than the 366MHz Intel Celeron chip running inside the Gateway 2000. Since our participants ran only a few applications, most panelists judged the speed of the computers by the amount of time that elapsed between turning on the computer and accessing the desktop and on how responsive the computer was during normal tasks.

Interestingly, our lab tests show that the iMac and Gateway PC take the same amount of time to launch the operating system. For more Macworld Lab test results, see the benchmark, “Does the iMac Stack Up?” And for speed results for the new 333MHz iMac, see Reviews, elsewhere in this issue.

**ADVANTAGE: TIE**

**The Big Screen**

Looks can be deceiving: although the PC and iMac's monitors have the same viewable area, the screens appeared to be different sizes. Since the PC's monitor is a separate component, David, Howard, and Jonelle thought the PC's screen was larger than the iMac's. Letha and Doug thought the iMac's monitor looked better, whereas the other panelists reported no difference between the quality of the two displays.

**ADVANTAGE: TIE**

**TASK 4: Turn it up.**

Locate each computer's sound controls. Adjust the volume by using the electronic control panel or the speaker knobs. Lastly, play an audio CD in the CD-ROM drive.

In our tests, our users adjusted the sound in about two minutes.
Now Hear This
As you'd expect, the PC's external Altec-Lansing speakers produce a much richer, fuller sound than the tiny speakers built into the iMac.

ADVANTAGE: PC

Take Control
In the never-ending battle between the notorious rounded iMac mouse and the plain-vanilla traditional PC one, our panelists preferred the PC's input device, hands down. Kevin felt that the iMac's mouse was awkward—although he assumed "you'd get used to it"—and he further commented that the iMac's keyboard was a little small. Eliza nicely summed up her impressions of Apple's input devices while unpacking the iMac: "What a funky-looking mouse." After using the iMac mouse for a while, Eliza confirmed what she originally suspected: the mouse is too small, with an awkward shape, and it's too easy to lose track of which end is up. On the other hand, Letha, new to the entire world of computing, was simply enchanted by it all.

ADVANTAGE: PC

Putting the Pieces Together
When it comes to finding the best computer for your home, you're the best judge. Our panel of first-time users provided insightful interpretations of their experiences working with both the iMac and a Gateway 2000 PC. To fill out the picture, Macworld Lab conducted performance tests, evaluated the bundled software, and took a gander at each company's tech-support and Internet-fee policies. Here's what we found.

Overall, the iMac is without question the easier computer to assemble, thanks to its all-in-one design and straightforward instructions. Although Gateway's PC was certainly cord-laden and although our panelists initially found this plethora of cables and components overwhelming, don't place undue importance on cables. Whether you have a PC or a new Power Mac G3, the minor annoyance of coping with cables is primarily an issue only when you first assemble a computer. Once the systems were set up, our panelists found Gateway's path onto the Internet slightly straighter than Apple's. Gateway's default Internet service provider, Gateway.net, is free for the first year on computers costing $1,299 and more (our 366MHz test system fell short of this mark by $100). Even though the small print points out that you have to pay $75 for the software to set up your Gateway.net account, you still pay less in a year than you do to use Apple's default ISP, EarthLink, which is free for the first month and $19.95 per month thereafter for unlimited access, with a wealth of toll-free phone numbers. With reduced rates for six-month plans, you can find even better deals.

In addition to recording the independent observations of the panelists, Macworld Lab compared the experience of using each system on a daily basis. Superficially, Windows and the Mac OS provide essentially the same level of intuitiveness and power. However, Windows' roots as a DOS shell are still too easily exposed. Start mucking about within Windows and you'll quickly get entangled in confusing code.

Today's Mac OS, on the other hand, is part of the ongoing evolution of this intuitive operating system—
it effectively insulates you from encountering any arcane programming. Sure, troubleshooting any computer can be frustrating, but more often than not, solving a problem on a Windows-based computer will trap you in the inner workings of the operating system.

When it comes to technical support, Gateway 2000 offers the better deal: one year of free support for hardware, and 90 days of technical support for all bundled software, including Windows 98. After the free periods have expired, you can choose to call one of two lines—one that charges $25 per incident or one that charges $1.95 per minute. Both services are available day or night, any day of the week.

Unfortunately, Apple's technical-support services are less flexible. Although Apple successfully includes several help tutorials on the iMac's desktop, Apple gives you free support for only 90 days, and non-Apple software isn't covered. After 90 days, you can choose from three support options: $35 per incident, a 3-incident option for $69, or a 15-incident option for $340. Apple's iMac technical support line is available 12 hours a day, 7 days a week, Central time.

The Last Word

So in the end, how did the iMac fare? After it trounced the PC on setup, the rest of our tests left the two on fairly even ground. Neither computer's faults can be considered deal breakers, and neither computer dominates in any critical area. Our panelists thought the PC edged out the iMac in the Internet hookup department, but in reality, getting connected on either machine is an acceptably straightforward affair and something you have to do only once.

The panelists also gave the PC the vote for expandability. Fair enough, but keep in mind that most home users won't want to crack open the case once their computer makes it into the living room. Instead, they'll opt to use USB ports when it's time to add a peripheral such as a Zip drive. And compatibility? Since most major applications are compatible across platforms, opening files on either machine is generally no big deal. At the end of the day, then, they're both solid, capable home computers.

But we can't complete this comparison without considering one thing that won't show up on any spec sheet or price list: the overall elegance of each computer. We looked for the same type of deep care and craftsmanship you sense when driving a Porsche or operating a Bang & Olufsen stereo—their technological capabilities have been refined to the point where they transcend the sum of their parts to become something greater. In the end, that same passionate attention to detail exists in any Macintosh, including the affordable iMac. And that, more than its distinctive design or omnipresent ad campaign, is what ultimately makes the iMac stand out.

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pens Macworld's monthly Game Room column and is a co-author of a forthcoming book about the iMac. Editor MICHAEL PENWARDEN has evaluated hundreds of PCs and Macs during his career.

Does the iMac Stack Up?

APPLE
iMAC 266MHz

Times in seconds. Shorter bars are better for all tests, except for Quake scores.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>APPLE</th>
<th>GATEWAY 2000 ESSENTIAL 366c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start-up</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Duplication</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy to Zip</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy from Zip</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quake</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BEHIND OUR TESTS

For the file-duplication and Zip copy tests, we used a 25MB Adobe Photoshop file. In our print test, we printed a ten-page text document to an Epson Stylus Color 740; we used each system's bundled word-processing application (AppleWorks for the iMac; Microsoft Word 97 for the Gateway 2000 Essential) and connected the printer via USB (Universal Serial Bus). Frame rates were recorded with id Software's Quake using hardware acceleration.

—MACWORLD LAB TESTING SUPERVISED BY GIL LOYOLA
What you do in one level could affect another. One false move and you could alert security, flood a passageway, or worse.

The enemy is far from stupid. They will evade attacks, maneuver into strategic attack locations, and hunt your ass down.


“Action Game of the Year”

1 Large, complex missions
   What you do in one level could affect another. One false move and you could alert security, flood a passageway, or worse.

2 Superior artificial intelligence
   The enemy is far from stupid. They will evade attacks, maneuver into strategic attack locations, and hunt your ass down.

3 Intense environments
"...there's simply nothing on this planet that can touch Quake II."
3Com's New Connectivity Software Puts the Power of the Mac in Your Palm

BY DAVID POGUE

There was a time when we would have drooled at the thought of carrying our address books and calendars on a sleek, 3-by-5-inch gadget like 3Com's Palm handheld organizers. We would have thought a handheld Mac satellite that ran for two months on a pair of AAA batteries was cool.

But despite all the catchy features added to the new Palm IIIx (★★★★; $369) and Palm V (★★★★; $449: Reviews, June 1999), this whole address book-calendarting thing just doesn't make jaws drop anymore. The much bigger news is 3Com's

As of right now, the Palm organizer is no longer an expensive electronic address book for the stylish Mac user. Thanks to an ingenious array of new Mac programs, that little handheld device can now be a seamless extension of your Mac. Want to put Microsoft Office, FileMaker Pro, Quicken, or Eudora in the palm of your hand? Let us show you the way.

Photography by Mark Johann
MacPac Magic

The new MacPac software (1999; Reviews, June 1999) comes in two parts. One is Palm Desktop, a made-over version of the address book-calendar program once known as Claris Organizer. Far more important is the component most Mac fans don’t know anything about: the behind-the-scenes software known as Conduit Manager.

Conduits are plug-ins from other software companies that create hookups between the Palm and various popular Mac programs. Thanks to this technology, the Palm can exchange data with your Mac applications, as long as someone has written an appropriate plug-in and you’ve placed that plug-in in the Conduits folder.

Now that the new MacPac has arrived, a flood of new conduits has also arrived. Here’s a look at the first crop of Mac-Palm third-party conduits. With these doodads installed, you can put your Palm organizer in the included cradle, press a single button, and watch as the palmtop synchronizes data—HotSyncs—with all kinds of friendly Mac programs. Be warned: some of them are good enough to make you rethink the way you do your work.

Business to Go

At first you might consider it ludicrous to work with your business productivity data (in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, for example) on a handheld computer. Be surprised—very surprised.

Microsoft Office

It’s no surprise that DataViz came up with Documents To Go 1.0 (1999; $40), a handy converter. The company has been in the Mac file-conversion business for years. When you drag your Microsoft Word or Excel documents into the Documents To Go window, they effortlessly convert into Palm-readable format and load onto your palmtop at the next HotSync. The entire process requires only a single mouse drag—or less, if you use the contextual control-click menu to select any Word or Excel file in the Finder. Better yet, if you edit the original document later, the Documents To Go conduit is smart enough to notice—and to send the revised version automatically to the Palm at the next HotSync.

On your Palm, you read these text and spreadsheet documents using WordView and SheetView, tiny Palm programs designed for the purpose. These programs are thoughtfully designed—SheetView is the only Palm spreadsheet application, for example, that lets you split the spreadsheet into individually scrolling panes (see “Spreadsheets to Go”).

The big Documents To Go bummer is that you can’t edit the translated documents; in version 1.0, your documents are read-only. And it’s a shame that WordView can’t display bold or italics—a feature that’s available in other Palm text readers. (DataViz says it’s working on both issues.) Still, the software does what it does remarkably smoothly, and even just the ability to read your Office documents while you’re in transit is a useful new way to multitask.

Putting the New MacPac to Work

If you’re a Palm user, Palm’s MacPac software is destined to become an integral part of your life. To save time and hassle, it’s worth getting to know these undocumented shortcuts.

Calendar Keys

Palm Desktop’s calendar, like the Palm’s, offers three views—Daily, Weekly, and Monthly. You can quickly switch among the views via the keyboard shortcuts -shift-D, -W, and -M, respectively. Or repeatedly click on the View Calendar icon on the tool bar to jump from view to view.

To jump to the previous or next day, week, or month, press -left arrow or -right arrow instead—and if you throw in the option key as well, you jump a week at a time in Daily or Weekly views. In Monthly view, if you double-click on a calendar square, a dialog box appears, asking if you’re creating a Task, Appointment, or Event Banner. Double-click on the option you want—or just type the first letter and press return.

Address-Book Smarts

If you’re entering names and addresses into Palm Desktop directly, don’t bother pressing the shift key—Palm Desktop capitalizes the first letter of each name automatically. Nor do you have to format your phone number with parentheses and hyphens. By choosing Preferences from the Edit menu, you can select an automatic formatting option for your phone numbers and then type them all without any punctuation.

Another caution: resist the temptation to use the Email label in the first block of four phone numbers in Palm Desktop. Instead, enter each e-mail address in the Email field at the bottom of the Contact window (in the Other Information area). Only this field is HotSynced to the corresponding Palm address-book e-mail field. Finally, use the Comments field to store miscellaneous notes instead of attaching a Note; by doing so, you avoid having to face the Note Conundrum.

The Note Conundrum

On the Palm, you can attach a Note to an appointment, to-do item, or address-book entry. In Palm Desktop, however, this note-attaching feature doesn’t work the same way.

Adding notes on your Palm device works beautifully. When you HotSync, such notes transfer to Palm Desktop as attachments to the correct items, exactly as on the Palm.

The problem arises when you want to attach notes in Palm Desktop. They don’t appear as attached notes on your Palm unless you take a peculiar step. You must name such a note using one of these special titles—Handheld Note: To Do Item, Handheld Note: Address Book, or Handheld Note: Date Book (depending on the kind of item to which you’re attaching the note). After creating your note in this way, then you can attach it to a calendar, address book, or to-do item (by dragging its handle onto the target item)—and it indeed HotSyncs to the Palm as a note attachment.

Multiple Personalities

If you HotSync two (or even
**FileMaker Pro** His day job is writing software for Apple; good thing Rob Tsuk had time to write FMSync (****$/; $38). This conduit synchronizes a FileMaker Pro database with Land-J Technologies’ JFile ($20 shareware; www.land-j.com), the most popular Palm database program (see “FileMaker Gets Small”).

FMSync’s intelligence is astounding; before the HotSync, you tell it which FileMaker databases, and even which layouts in those databases, you’d like translated to the Palm. (Even if your FileMaker database contains 300 fields, JFile can handle only 20. Therefore it’s usually best to create a FileMaker layout—with 20 fields or less—exclusively for FMSync.) At the next HotSync, FMSync builds a matching database on your Palm, complete with named fields of the correct type and in the correct order. From now on, after a HotSync your FileMaker database will reflect any changes you make on the Palm, and vice versa.

As though that weren’t enough power, you can even specify FileMaker scripts to run before and after the HotSync process. (You could ferret out clients in zip code 10024 who owe you money, for example.) A check box lets you control whether JFile should receive the entire database or only the records in the currently found set.

**Eudora, Outlook, and More** Windows users enjoy the ability to read and reply to e-mail on the Palm—even without getting a modem for it. At each HotSync, unread messages from their Windows e-mail program appear in the Palm’s built-in Mail program. Macintosh fans have been gnashing their teeth for years, unable to use Palm Mail.

That wait is over, thanks to Actual Software’s simple, cleverly designed MultiMail Conduit 1.1 (****$/; $30). Each time you HotSync, your e-mail from Qualcomm’s Eudora or Eudora Light or (with version 1.2) Microsoft’s Outlook Express—either unread mail or messages a specified number of days old—transfers to Palm Mail. If you prefer, you can HotSync your e-mail into the more powerful MultiMail Palm program itself ($60 bundled with the Mac conduit), which can also retrieve your e-mail directly from the Net if you buy a Palm modem. Either way, if you write replies on the palmtop, they transfer back to your Mac e-mail program at the next HotSync. (Support for Claris Emailler is coming soon.)

**Money Matters** 3Com calls its best-selling baby an organizer, but make no mistake: it’s a real computer. (It even runs a Motorola 68000-fam-

---

** FUl M Syn Co nduit** creates and maintains mirror copies of your Mac-based FileMaker database (right).
family processor, just like Macs of old.) As such, it's perfect for crunching your financial numbers.

**Quicken** You probably conduct most of your financial transactions, such as cash-machine visits and writing checks, when you're away from your desk. The Palm screams for a program that could record this information as you make your transactions and then dump this data automatically into Intuit's Quicken when you return home.

Enter LandWare's $40 Pocket Quicken. It's a nearly full-fledged Quicken clone, complete with transaction splits, memorized transactions, autofill, password protection, categories and classes, and a Quicken-like transaction register (see "Shrunken Quicken").

At the first HotSync, the Pocket Quicken conduit sends your Quicken file's list of accounts, balances, and categories to the palmtop. You go about your business, recording transactions as they occur, enjoying how Pocket Quicken reduces writing to the bare minimum.

Finally, you return to your desk. You press your HotSync-cradle button and watch in amazement as Quicken 98 launches by itself and, before your eyes, starts generating register transactions that reflect what you recorded on the Palm. The process is smooth as silk, even in the beta version we tested.

Major note: this data transfer is one-way. Your desktop never sends the transaction data to the Palm. Pocket Quicken is a sophisticated electronic scratch pad for recording transactions that you pour into your desktop computer.

**Expense Reports** Another built-in Palm program long useless to Mac users is the Expense application, which lets you jot down travel and business expenses as they occur. On Windows, when you return home, Expense totals, categorizes, and neatly lays out all these expenses in a ready-to-print Excel spreadsheet.

Shana comes to the rescue with Expense Creator ($30), a free program included with the new MacPac. (To get it, download the Palm Extras file from www.palm.com or get Expense Creator directly from Shana at www.shana.com.) It works exactly the same way—except that it doesn't require you to buy Microsoft Excel in order to print out your expense reports.

This free program is actually a full-fledged database application that retains all your expense reports, which you can search, summarize, and organize. Its breadth of preference settings is impressive, especially for a freebie; you can input your reimbursement rate for mileage, foreign-currency exchange rates, a date range for items you want to appear on the report, and so on.

Shana's Expense Creator Advanced ($38; $30) offers even more features and a wider selection of report templates. It's better suited to hard-core corporate types, since it lets you add your logo, calculate sales tax, create custom fields, and more.

**Intelligent Expenses** Mac users can now use the Expense program built into the Palm—too bad it's so bare bones. Among other limitations, it lets you tag each expense with one of 28 categories (Dinner, Taxi, and so on)—but if you want to record an expenditure that's not on the list of 28 types, you're out of luck.

If expense reports are part of your life, you'd be much happier with WalletWare's Expense Plus ($38; $70). Thanks to its unusual level of intelligence and logic, recording an expense as complex as "Taxi to the restaurant today, paid in cash, $5" to meet with Bob Smithers" takes only four taps. The large icons for specifying such data aren't just easy targets—they're in shades of gray, making Expense Plus the first commercial program to take advantage of the Palm's gray-scale screen features. You can even enter dollar amounts by pressing the Palm's scroll buttons, making it easy to record an expense on the run without the stylus.

When you return home, a HotSync transfers all of your data into your choice of Mac expense-report-generating

### Palm-to-Mac Conduits Arrive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Syncs Palm Application</th>
<th>. . . to Mac Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actual Software</td>
<td>MultiMail Conduit 1.1</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>978/475-2690</td>
<td>MultiMail, Palm Mail</td>
<td>Eudora, Eudora Light, Outlook Express, Claris Emailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aportis Technologies</td>
<td>BrainForest Professional</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Outlet@aportis.com">Outlet@aportis.com</a></td>
<td>BrainForest</td>
<td>BrainForest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronus</td>
<td>Consultant 2.5.6 with Conduit 1.10</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>801/997-1774</td>
<td>Palm calendar, addresses, to-dos, memos</td>
<td>Consultant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>Documents To Go 1.0</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>800/723-0090</td>
<td>WordView and SheetView (included), other doc-format readers</td>
<td>Word, Excel, text editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMSync Software</td>
<td>FMSync</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sales@fmsync.com">sales@fmsync.com</a></td>
<td>JFile</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LandWare</td>
<td>Pocket Quicken</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>800/526-3977</td>
<td>Pocket Quicken</td>
<td>Quicken 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shana</td>
<td>Expense Creator</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>780/433-3690</td>
<td>Palm Expense</td>
<td>Informed Expense Creator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expense Creator Advanced</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>780/433-3690</td>
<td>Palm Expense</td>
<td>Informed Expense Creator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TeamSoft</td>
<td>TeamAgenda 3.1</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>514/875-2231</td>
<td>Palm calendar, addresses, to-dos, memos</td>
<td>TeamAgenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WalletWare</td>
<td>Expense Plus</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>800/560-2088</td>
<td>Expense Plus</td>
<td>Excel, FileMaker, Informed Filler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* $60 for MultiMail Palm application support. * Emailer conduit in testing at press time. † Not applicable; product was not shipping at press time.
software: Excel, FileMaker, Expense Creator, or any AppleScript-savvy program you care to script. However, it's important to note this program's size: 326K, absolutely massive by Palm standards.

Organizing Done Better
Palm Desktop is an important part of the MacPac; for the first time, it offers a better-than-decent address book—calendar for Mac fans (and it's free). But that doesn't mean there's no room for improvement: the Palm Desktop calendar isn't networkable, for example.

Eudora AWOL
It's been two years since Qualcomm bought Now Up-to-Date and Contact and promised to merge the two programs into a single, updated app with Palm connectivity. But at press time, Qualcomm refused to promise to ever ship the new Eudora Planner, with or without Palm connectivity.

Chronos Consultant
But that's OK, because a newcomer has filled the void—Chronos's calendar; address-book; to-do, and memo program, Consultant 2.5.6 with Con- duit 1.10 (99.99; $50; Reviews, April 1999).

This potent, full-fledged program is an organizer along the lines of Palm Desktop itself—but offers a prodigious list of extra features, such as a built-in journal, speech, a customizable button bar, Gantt charts, networkability, and copious preference options. And unlike Palm Desktop, Consultant lets you attach notes to your appointments and other records without creating any weirdness (see "Putting the New MacPac to Work"). As disappointed corporate users have discovered, Consultant's networking feature is its weakest link. It relies on file sharing, not a server like the defunct Now Up-to-Date, and you can send only private appointments to the Palm; public events get stranded on your Mac. If hard-core networking isn't your thing, though, you'll appreciate the cool looks, modern feel, and English-translation features of Consultant.

Shrunken Quicken
If you use Quicken, you'll feel right at home with the Pocket version on your palmtop. The program even autocompletes transactions for you, exactly as on the Mac.

The floodgates have opened. Among the Mac programs soon to HotSync with the Palm: On Technology's (www.on.com) Meeting Maker, a corporate scheduling and calendar program; CS&T's (www.cst.ca) Corporate Time enterprise wide, cross-platform calendar, scheduling, and e-mail program; Century Software's (www.centsoft.com) ClockWork Day Planner personal calendar and to-do manager; and, we suspect, many more.

The Last Word
In attempting to track the popularity of the Palm among Mac fans, Palm Computing once tallied the sales of the MacPac. Today, however, Mac fans don't actually need to buy the MacPac. They can download the free software and buy the necessary cradle adapter for $6 from Palm Computing (or, since it's a standard serial-port adapter, from an electronics shop).

Therefore, Palm now gauges Mac interest by watching subscription requests for InSync Online, the company's free e-mail tricks-and-tips newsletter. You can sign up for it at www.palm.com (specify that you're interested in Mac information).

More important, the company closely monitors the registration cards for newly purchased Palm devices. (You won't wind up on junk-mail lists if you check the "I prefer not to receive mailings" box.) It's worth mailing that card (with the Macintosh check box selected) to ensure that 3Com hears from the Macintosh crowd. After all, now more than ever, the world's most elegant palmtop and the world's most elegant desktop computer are a match made in heaven.

WITH ORDINARY PRINTERS, YOU SEE THE STRIPES ON THE ZEBRA.

WITH OUR PRINTER, YOU SEE THE WOMAN ON THE ZEBRA.
INTRODUCING THE EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 BUSINESS PRINTER WITH 1440 DPI.

Only Epson® color ink jet printers have the exclusive PerfectPicture™ Imaging System for:

- 1440 x 720 dpi - the smallest in the industry, for the sharpest detail
- Fast print speeds—up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color
- Fast Ethernet and LocalTalk options
- PC/Mac/USB compatibility.

To learn more, just call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit us at www.epson.com.

Price may vary. The National Software Testing Laboratory, Inc. (NSTL) found that the EPSON Stylus Color 900 outperforms the average print speeds of competitive printers — up to twice as fast when printing in color applications. The NSTL report is available by calling 1-800-GO-EPSON. The NSTL testing uses typical software applications and conditions. Actual results may vary according to applications, print settings and computer configuration. Epson and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corporation. PerfectPicture is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. ©1999 Epson America, Inc.
So Long, CDs

Everyone's talking about MP3. Not since Larry, Curly, and Moe have three characters caused such a fuss. Depending on whom you ask, it's a format for compressing and storing sound, a way to download free music from the Internet, a promotional vehicle for musicians, a piracy threat to the recording industry, or a preview of how everyone will buy and sell music in the future.

In fact, MP3 is probably all these things. But most important, MP3 is the hot spot in the Internet music scene. Thousands of MP3 files in every musical style, many offering near CD-quality audio, are available for downloading (some even legally). What do you need to join the band? Just a free player and an Internet connection—the faster, the better, because MP3 files routinely weigh in at 5MB or more.

It's also easy to make your own MP3s. Run your favorite audio CDs through MP3 encoding software, and you can create nearly identical copies that use a fraction of the disk space. Stash a few hours' worth of MP3s on a PowerBook hard drive, and you've got a great alternative to the in-flight movie. Buy a CD burner and software such as Adaptec's Toast, and you can burn a CD-ROM that contains roughly ten hours of music, instead of the 74 minutes an audio CD can manage.

And you wonder why recording-industry executives have trouble sleeping.

Now the bad news: some of the most interesting destinations in the MP3 world have "Windows Only" signs on their doors. But the Mac is steadily gaining ground, and these days it's possible for the rest of us to participate in almost every aspect of the MP3 revolution. For links to relevant Web sites and our exclusive sound-quality comparisons, visit www.macworld.com/1999/07/features/.

Making Music Smaller

MP3 isn't new. Its origins go back to the eighties, when researchers began exploring ways to compress digital audio into less storage space. One of the standards that came from these efforts was MPEG (Moving Picture Experts Group) Audio Layer III—MP3 for short.

Uncompressed CD-quality stereo sound requires roughly 10MB of disk space per minute. MP3 can lower audio's appetite for storage by a factor of ten or more, and even audiophiles may have trouble hearing the difference. Like many audio compression schemes, MP3 relies heavily on perceptual coding techniques, which eliminate those portions of an audio signal our ears don't hear well anyway. It's similar to how the JPEG format works, compressing images by throwing away image data our eyes don't detect easily.

**Variable Quality**

Just because a file's name ends with MP3 doesn't mean you're getting CD-quality sound. As with all audio (and video) compression schemes, the quality of an MP3 file depends on how it's been compressed.

**MP3 WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU BUY**

MP3 measures compression settings in terms of a file's *bit rate*—the average number of bits required for one second of sound. To obtain near CD-quality audio, MP3 requires a bit rate in the range of 128 to 192 kilobits per second.

Most high-quality MP3s on the Internet are encoded at 128 Kbps. As you can hear in our online examples, this yields near CD-quality sound. A 64-Kbps rate yields sound roughly equivalent to an inexpensive FM radio. At lower bit rates, you start to hear that swirly, shortwave-quality audio most commonly associated with RealNetworks' RealAudio and other streaming technologies.

**Forget Streaming**

It's obvious that a 128-Kbps sound file can't download over a 28.8-Kbps modem and play at the same time. In this regard, MP3 doesn't compete with streaming-media systems such as RealAudio and RealVideo. You can listen to a RealAudio feed within seconds of clicking on a link, but if you're downloading a high-quality MP3 file via a modem,
you may wait half an hour before hearing the first note. This is why some MP3 music sites also provide Real-
Audio clips that let you preview tunes before commit-
ting to long downloads.

MP3 does allow a crude form of real-time streaming—but with quality compromises similar
to RealAudio’s. In other words, if you compress an
MP3 file for very low bit rates, it has that short-
wave-radio fidelity common to streaming audio.

This illustrates a key point: Although MP3’s
compression skills are impressive, MP3 itself isn’t
the holy grail of audio compression schemes. The
reason MP3 files sound so much better than, say, real RealAudio feeds is largely because MP3 audio
isn’t compressed to the same degree.

But as anyone who’s followed Microsoft
Windows knows, a technology doesn’t have to be
the best in order to become the most popular.
What does make MP3 magic are the free or nearly
free tools for playing and making MP3 files—and
the staggering number of MP3 files available for
easy downloading.

**Steal This Song** So is MP3 legal? The answer
depends on where you get your MP3 files. If you’ve
downloaded a free MP3 file from an official Web site
or a clearinghouse like MP3.com (www.mp3.com),
bought MP3 files from MP3-for-sale sites like Good-
Noise (www.goodnoise.com), or created your own
MP3 files from your personal collection of audio
CDs, you’re in good shape as long as you keep those
files to yourself. It’s even legal to convert MP3s with
a utility such as Rafael Lubbert’s free MPecker Drop
Decoder and burn them onto standard audio CDs, so
long as they’re for your personal use.

But if you’re downloading albums by commercial
recording artists in MP3 format, chances are pretty
good that you’re engaging in music piracy.

BY JIM HEID

www.macworld.com  July 1999  89
Auditioning MP3 Players
Macworld Lab tested five Mac MP3 players: @soft's MacAmp 1.0 (a shareware product still in beta testing at press time); Norman Franke's free SoundApp 2.6; Oliver Dreer's free beta version of MPEG Audio Player 1.7; the free beta of MacPlay3 1.4, from Germany's Fraunhofer Institute, where MP3 originated; and Audioactive's free Audioactive 1.2a, a relabeled version of MacPlay3. All five are currently free for downloading, so you can try them and find out which one you like best.

Snazzy Features All of the players we tested provide playlist features that enable you to specify the playback order of a virtually unlimited number of songs (see the sidebar “Digital DJs”). And all except MacPlay3 and Audioactive enable you to save and switch between playlists, change the playback order by dragging song files up and down within the window, randomize playback order, and repeat tracks.

Interface Champs Then there's the look-and-feel. MacAmp is the hands-down coolest MP3 player for the Mac, sporting a style that wouldn't seem out of place in a bachelor pad's stereo cabinet. Better still, you can customize MacAmp by downloading skins—small documents that transform the program's appearance. You'll find dozens of skins at @soft's Web site, which thoughtfully includes previews that let you see what each one looks like. MacAmp also supports plug-ins that add unique display features; the version we tested included a plug-in that creates a hypnotic graph of a file's frequency spectrum.

MacAmp is also the only player with a graphic equalizer, with sliders enabling you to boost or attenuate certain frequencies. And PK Industries' $5 shareware StripAmp 1.0 gives you easy control over MacAmp from within the Control Strip.

MacAmp also has a junior sibling: the $5 shareware MacAmp Lite 1.5.1, which provides a simple, Control Strip–like interface and can play numerous audio formats in addition to MP3 files.

Finally, Oliver Dreer's MPEG Audio Player has a unique feature for varying a song's playback speed in real time. Besides letting you make the Beastie Boys sound like Alvin and the Chipmunks, this feature could be useful for musicians who want to play along with a tune or slow down a song to decipher a complex solo.

Ripping Your Own: MP3 Encoders
To make your own MP3 files, you'll need an encoder application. Some MP3 buffs also call these rippers, and refer to encoding a track from an audio CD as ripping.

We tested two encoders: Rafael Lubbert's free MPecker Encoder 1.0 (still in beta at press time) and Xing Technology's $30 AudioCatalyst 1.01. Both work well, but if you're serious about MP3, spring for AudioCatalyst. Each program makes encoding audio CD tracks easy (see the screen shot "Speaking Encode"). You can encode one track at a time, or rip an entire CD in one fell swoop. MPecker also supports Layer II encoding, while AudioCatalyst supports a variable-bit-rate encoding scheme that can yield better sound quality but may cause playback glitches with some players (see the sidebar “MP3 Tip Sheet”).

Disc Master The MP3 specification supports a tagging scheme for storing song, artist, and album information along with the encoded file. When an MP3 file contains these tags, this information appears in the MP3 player as the file plays.

Both MPecker and AudioCatalyst can add these tags, but AudioCatalyst goes the extra mile. It can connect directly to
MP3 Tip Sheet

Helpful hints for working with MP3s.

Make 'Em Sing
You can't launch an MP3 player by double-clicking on a freshly downloaded MP3 file, because the MP3 file lacks the internal type and creator codes that tell the Mac which program to launch.

To open a downloaded MP3 file, drag it to your MP3 player's icon. With most players, you can also drag and drop an MP3 file into the playlist window.

With a disk utility such as Daniel Azuma's $10 FileTyper (available through shareware sites), you can add the appropriate type and creator codes to downloaded MP3s. To have the Mac launch MacAmp when you double-click on an MP3, change the MP3's type to MPEG and its creator to mAmp (note the capitalization).

Ripping Smart
When encoding stereo tracks for high-quality playback, start with a data rate of 128 Kbps and the Joint Stereo mode. (Joint Stereo is an encoding scheme that improves the quality of low and midrange frequencies.) For encoding monophonic tracks, you can use a 64-Kbps bit rate. Lower data rates are also ideal if disk space is tight or if you're encoding voice-only material.

Burn Your Own
To commit your MP3s to a CD (for your own use), you need a CD-ROM burner and software. The premier burning software for the Mac is Adaptec's $99 Toast (408/945-8600, www.adaptec.com). If you burn an ISO 9660-format CD, PCs and Macs alike can read it.

If you want to burn an audio CD, you need to convert your MP3s into AIFF format. You can do so with the free SoundApp utility.

the Compact Disc Database (CDDB) at www.cddb.com, an Internet-based service that contains information on tens of thousands of CDs. Load a series of tracks into AudioCatalyst, choose the Fetch Track Information command, and the program connects to CDDB and adds the information for each track. On the downside, AudioCatalyst can't read track information you may have entered already using Apple's AppleCD Audio Player utility or normalize track volumes, although Xing Technology says those features will be a part of its forthcoming AudioCatalyst 2.0.

When Macworld Lab put the two utilities through their paces, AudioCatalyst came out more than twice as fast as MPecker in compressing a 4-minute Audio CD track (see the benchmark, "MP3 in a Flash"). Indeed, AudioCatalyst is fast enough to permit real-time encoding. Connect an audio source such as a tape deck or turntable to your Mac, and you can make MP3s from your favorite cassettes or vinyl albums. (Note that a turntable's output isn't strong enough to drive the Mac's audio-input circuitry; you'll need to connect a preamplifier between the turntable and the Mac.)

It's also worth noting that BIAS's (800/775-2427, www.bias-inc.com) $499 Peak 2.0 and $99 Peak LE 2.0 audio editors can also encode MP3s. There's no reason to buy either program if you simply want to encode audio CD tracks, but they would be useful if you want to edit audio before encoding it.

Fade Out
So what aspects of the MP3 craze can't Macs participate in? For starters, there's MP3 player hardware such as Diamond Multimedia's $200 Rio (800/468-5846, www.rioport.com). This tiny gadget (3.5 by 2.5 by 0.625 inches; 2.4 ounces) connects to the parallel port on a Windows computer and holds about an hour's worth of MP3 music. It's impressive enough to have attracted the attention of lawyers from the Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA)—last fall, the RIAA unsuccessfully sued to stop shipment of the Rio.

Diamond Multimedia says it's looking very hard at

MP3 in a Flash
When it comes to MP3 encoding tools, you get what you pay for. The free MPecker Encoder does the job, but it's not nearly as fast at generating MP3 files from your audio CDs as the $30 AudioCatalyst.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time to Encode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AudioCatalyst 1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPecker Encoder 1.0 (beta)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Best result in red. Times in seconds.**

Behind Our Tests
We timed converting a 4-minute audio CD file to a joint stereo, 128-Kbps MP3 file. Our test platform was a first-generation Power Macintosh G3/300 running Mac OS 8.5.1 with 64MB of RAM and a 2MB disk cache—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Ulysses Bravo

www.macworld.com July 1999 91
Mac market, and it wouldn't come as a shock to see a USB version of Rio someday. In the meantime, if you're in a multiplatform office or school, you can use a Mac for downloading and encoding, and then turn to a Windows machine to load MP3s into a Rio.

Meanwhile, Germany-based Pontis Electronics is putting the finishing touches on its MPlayer3 (www.mplayer3.com), a Rio-like device that will work with Windows and Macs alike. The $159 MPlayer3 should be available by the time you read this. Numerous other companies are working on similar devices, including ones that fit in a car's dashboard (see www.mp3.com/hardware/).

Streaming Servers Windows also has the edge in MP3 streaming. Nullsoft, the maker of WinAmp, the world's most popular MP3 player, has developed an MP3 streaming system called Shoutcast (www.shoutcast.com). The streaming. Nullsoft, the maker of WinAmp, the Windows world's most popular MP3 player, has developed an MP3 streaming system called Shoutcast (www.shoutcast.com). The Speaking Encode Xing Technology's AudioCatalyst is the fastest, most feature-packed MP3 encoder for the Mac. We retrieved all of the track names listed here from the Internet's massive Compact Disc Database.

Streaming Servers Windows also has the edge in MP3 streaming. Nullsoft, the maker of WinAmp, the world's most popular MP3 player, has developed an MP3 streaming system called Shoutcast (www.shoutcast.com). The Windows- or Unix-based Shoutcast server, which you need for streaming your MP3s to the world, is free for noncommercial purposes; commercial users pay $299. A related, Windows-only program called MP3Spy (from the company of the same name at www.mp3spy.com) lets you locate Shoutcast stations and chat in real time with other listeners.

Shoutcast is fun, but RealNetworks' RealAudio streams more reliably, has good Mac support, and is far more popular for live streaming. By the time you read this, RealNetworks' free RealPlayer will also support MP3 streaming.

The Last Word
MP3 is a grassroots groundswell—its popularity comes from millions of enthusiasts embracing an open standard. But Big Business has taken notice. Several companies (including Microsoft) are now promoting MP3 enhancements or alternatives they say provide better quality, piracy protection, the ability to purchase songs you download, or all three. We've stashed some links to relevant Web sites at www.macworld.com/1999/07/features/.

MP3's ubiquity has made it a de facto standard for high-quality compressed digital audio. On the Mac, the tools of choice are @soft's MacAmp for playback and Xing's AudioCatalyst for encoding. But given that nearly all MP3 tools are free, there's no reason not to try the other programs reviewed here, too. Use them honestly—to play legally distributed MP3s and to make MP3s of your own CD tracks—and you'll discover new artists and get more out of your own music library.


Music for the Masses: MP3 Players and Encoders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@soft</td>
<td>MacAmp 1.0</td>
<td>NA*</td>
<td>NA**</td>
<td><a href="http://www.macamp.com">www.macamp.com</a></td>
<td>The Mac's best MP3 player is fully featured, customizable, and cool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacAmp Lite 1.5.1</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td><a href="http://www.macamp.com">www.macamp.com</a></td>
<td>Has solid playback and playlist features with a simple, Control Strip-like interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audioactive</td>
<td>Audioactive Player 1.2a</td>
<td>$1.99</td>
<td>free</td>
<td><a href="http://www.audioactive.com/player/">www.audioactive.com/player/</a></td>
<td>Has bare-bones playlist features; other players are better choices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver Dreer</td>
<td>MPEG Audio Player 1.7b3</td>
<td>NA*</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>www3.pair.com/dreer/mpeg.html</td>
<td>Has clean interface, the only player that can vary playback speed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Franke</td>
<td>SoundApp 2.6</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>free</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cs-students.stanford.edu/~franke/SoundApp/">www.cs-students.stanford.edu/~franke/SoundApp/</a></td>
<td>Lacks MacAmp's glitz, but can play and convert numerous non-MP3 formats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraunhofer Institute</td>
<td>MacPlay3 1.4b2</td>
<td>NA*</td>
<td>free</td>
<td><a href="http://www.is.fhg.de/smm/download/">www.is.fhg.de/smm/download/</a></td>
<td>Has bare-bones playlist features; other players are better choices.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MP3 ENCODERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Mouse Rating</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rafael Lubbert</td>
<td>MPecker Encoder 1.0b14</td>
<td>NA*</td>
<td>free</td>
<td><a href="http://www.anime.net/~go/mpckers.html">www.anime.net/~go/mpckers.html</a></td>
<td>Has wide range of quality settings, including Level II support, but much slower than AudioCatalyst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xing Technology</td>
<td>AudioCatalyst 1.01</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>805/783-0400, <a href="http://www.xingtech.com">www.xingtech.com</a></td>
<td>Is bargain-priced, elegant, and fast enough to support real-time encoding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NA = not applicable. * Final version wasn't shipping at press time. ** Shareware price of the final version had not yet been announced.

92 July 1999 Macworld
Save $100 on Package 1:
Best Value! Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop and all MACWORLD Expo Exhibits.

Save $100 on Package 2:
Includes: Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

Save $50 on Package 3:
Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop and all MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

Save $50 on Package 4:
Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

Save $40 on Package 5:
Includes: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting.

Save $16 on Package 6:
MACWORLD Expo Exhibits.

All packages include admission to the exhibit floor. Please refer to the registration page for complete package descriptions.

Take advantage of these savings! Complete and return the registration form today! Or go to www.macworldexpo.com to register. All Conference and Workshop pre-registered attendees will be automatically entered to win a G3. All pre-registered exhibits only attendees will be qualified to win an iMac. Visit the Web for complete contest rules and regulations.
Reap the Rewards of the MACWORLD Expo Experience!

Fresh new ideas... cutting edge digital tools... people with shared interests...

there's something exciting and profitable for everyone at MACWORLD Expo/New York this summer. MACWORLD Expo/New York is the place to be to stay ahead in your field and improve your business’ bottom-line. If you are a...

Mac User – a convert, an enthusiast, an educator, a first timer or a long-time faithful – come to explore innovative Mac OS applications, developer tools, hardware and peripherals. From gaming, the Internet and small office/home office applications... to education... entertainment... publishing... new media... and digital video (to name a few) ... you'll see that everything and anything is possible at MACWORLD Expo/New York!

Creative Professional... attend stimulating workshops and conferences taught by experienced professionals and walk away with new approaches and techniques. On the show floor demo new products, services and upgraded technologies that will turn your cutting edge ideas into killer creative. Learn the latest in Web site creation; multimedia; advertising; graphic design; digital video and film production; managing digital content assets; developing interactive technology; and authoring games.

Special Attractions!

Attend the MACWORLD Expo Keynote Address!

Steve Jobs,
Apple Computer, Inc.,
Interim CEO, July 21, 1999

The keynote address is open to all registered conference and/or workshop attendees.

Town Meeting

A great way to start the conference! Hosted by MACWORLD Expo conference chairperson Paul Kent and Mac industry stalwart Bob “Dr. Mac” LeVitus, this opening session of MACWORLD Expo/New York is your opportunity to hear experts from all corners of the Mac community speak on a variety of subjects. The MACWORLD Expo Town Meeting features lectures, debates, performances, cool demos and interactive discussions. Open to all conference and/or workshop attendees.

New to MACWORLD Expo/New York! — You can profit from these programs which made their debut at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!

The Corporate Buyers Alliance (CBA) matches corporate exhibitors with eligible corporate attendees so professional attendees with a buying agenda can easily identify the exhibitors on whom they wish to focus their attention. Look for the CBA logo identifying participating companies.

Extend your learning beyond the classroom! The Conference Exhibitor Connection helps you pinpoint the exhibitors on the MACWORLD Expo/New York show floor who offer the products and services you’ll discuss in your conference sessions. The Conference Exhibitor Connection Reference Guide lists every session and indicates the participating MACWORLD Expo exhibitor whose products or services are connected with the topic.

Try New Products, Learn New Skills, Exchange Ideas... and More—Visit the Special Interest Environments on the Show Floor!

Macintosh Gaming Championship and Exhibits
Education District
Consumer Showcase
Developer Central
Net Innovators
Digital Media Studio Featuring QuickTime™
MACWORLD Expo Digital Art Gallery
Extensions Workshop for Creative Content

Visit the MACWORLD Expo Web site frequently for an updated list of companies participating in the Special Interest Environments.

Register by June 21 and Save!

For more information, or to register, call 800.645.EXPO or visit www.macworldexpo.com
MACWORLD Expo TWO Conference Programs!
Something for Everyone!

Macworld/Pro Conference

The Technical Conference for Macintosh Professionals
Get the most from your Mac-based products, learn about new and emerging technologies and explore hot topics. Dive into the new Mac OS products that are shaping the Mac market. The Macworld/Pro conference programs take you inside these fast-growing areas:

Macintosh Networking and Communications - Learn techniques and technologies associated with deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, Internet/Intranets and remote access. Get the most from your existing network or learn how to take it state-of-the-art.

Digital Video - Sessions in this track will give you expert analysis and direction for producing video on your Mac and delivering video from your desktop.

QuickTime™ - QuickTime™ is changing the way people communicate ideas and information. Learn how to produce optimized QuickTime™ content in these exciting sessions.

Web Development - Make the most of your organization's Web presence with exciting techniques learned from these sessions.

Advanced Techniques - Go inside one of the hottest Macintosh technologies in the Advanced Techniques Track and discover ways to extend the platform and make it work for you more powerfully than ever before.

Color - Learn the basics of color theory and deployment of Apple's ColorSync technologies - see how creative content designers are proving their customers precise color accuracy in their proofing and finished products.

PDF - Attend sessions in this Portable Document Format (PDF) track to gain an in-depth understanding of how to successfully deploy PDF, work around it's limitations and maximize its potential.

Creative Industry Issues - Hear from industry experts how to be more profitable, more efficient and more employable in the creative industries. You'll gain practical knowledge that will help you run a leaner, meaner and more productive creative group.

Managing the Mac Platform - Features sessions that look at the needs of organizations using the Mac, and presents methods, practices and technologies that are defining the role of the Macintosh manager.

MACWORLD Expo Users Conference

Let the professionals teach you how to use your Mac at work, at home, in the classroom and on the road!

Whether you use your Mac at home or at work. In your home office, your classroom or on the road, this conference will show you how to get more out of the work you do, the things you learn or teach, the games you like to play and more. An array of information-packed sessions taught by world-class instructors enhances your skills, raises your productivity, and makes your Mac experience more enjoyable with these Tracks:

Maxing Your Mac - Put your Macintosh in full throttle and squeeze every bit of performance out of it. Whether you're working with an old Mac or the latest model, you'll get sound advice and useful tips from experts.

Inside Apple Technologies - Inside your Macintosh are some of the most advanced and innovative system technologies. Gain in-depth understanding of these technologies and learn how to use them to develop some of the coolest computing solutions.

Top Tools - These sessions will unlock the secrets of your favorite programs and get you up to speed quickly with advanced features you didn't know were available.

Crash Courses - Attend the Crash Courses for a quick hit of technology explanations to help make you a more informed Mac user.

The Mac in Small Business - It has never been easier to use Macintosh technology to launch and operate a small company, home-based business or telecommute from your home. Learn from experts how to put technology to work for you.

MACWORLD Expo Gallery - Creative people have always chosen the Macintosh. This track features renown artists from the Mac community demonstrating their dazzling works and explaining how they use Mac-based tools to achieve stunning success.

Macworld Magazine Presents - Macworld's editors, columnists and featured guest speakers present the hottest topics straight off the pages of the industry's premier publication.

Macs in Education - The Macintosh paradigm for computing ease-of-use has made it the platform of choice for educators world-wide. This track showcases innovative applications and techniques that can enhance both learning and teaching opportunities.

Goodies - These presentations and ideas will put a smile on your face and demonstrate things that are cool for cool's sake. Join fellow members of the Macintosh community as we celebrate technology in this wild, weird and wonderful track.

Pre-Conference Workshops

Make the most of your time at MACWORLD Expo/New York - spend an entire day getting in-depth training before the conferences and exhibits begin. Visit the Web at www.macworldexpo.com for complete workshop descriptions.

Register by June 21 and Save!
Early Discount Registration Form for MACWORLD Expo/New York 1999

1. Customer Information

   Early Discount Deadline - June 21!

   Choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned unprocessed. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

   first name: ___________________________   m.i.:   last name: ___________________________

   title: ___________________________

   company: ___________________________

   street address (please include apt #, suite, mail stop, etc.): ___________________________

   P.O. box (if applicable): ___________________________

   city: ___________________________   state: ___________________________   zip code: ___________________________

   country: ___________________________

   telephone: ___________________________

   internet/E-mail address: ___________________________

   fax: ___________________________

2. Registration Package Selection & Fees

   Early Discount by June 21   Regular Price after June 21

   Package 1: SUPER PASS   $1,095   $1,195

   Includes: Pre-Conference Workshops, MACWORLD Expo User Sessions Conferences, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting

   Package 2: MACWORLD/Pro Conference   $795   $845

   Includes: MacWORLD/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Expo User Sessions Conferences, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting

   Package 3: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference   $515   $565

   Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, MACWORLD Expo User Sessions Conferences, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting

   Package 4: Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop   $395   $445

   Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, MACWORLD Expo User Sessions Conferences, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting

   Package 5: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference   $195   $225

   Includes: MACWORLD Expo User Conferences Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting

   Package 6: Exhibits ONLY   $29   $45

   Includes: Admission to the exhibits ONLY. Does NOT include admission to the Keynote Address.

3. Attendee Profile (must be filled out to process your registration)

   What is Your Industry? (CHECK ONE ONLY)

   D 1. For Myself as Consumer

   D 2. For Myself as a Consultant/Sole Proprietor

   D 3. For my Company/Organization/Department

   What is Your Job Function? (CHECK ONE ONLY)

   D 16. Government/Military

   D 17. Health/Medical Services

   D 18. Legal Services

   D 19. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)

   D 20. Manufacturing (Non-Computer Industry)

   D 21. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications

   D 22. Printing/Publishing

   D 23. Transportation

   D 24. Utilities

   D 25. Other

   What is the size of your Organization? (CHECK ONE ONLY)

   D 44. Under 50

   D 45. 50-99

   D 46. 100-499

   D 47. 500-999

   D 48. 1000 & Over

   D 52. Macintosh Workgroup Series

   D 51. Macintosh Quadra Series

   D 50. Macintosh Performa Series

   D 49. Macintosh PowerBook Series

   D 48. 1000 & Over

   D 47. 500-999

   D 46. 100-499

   D 45. 50-99

   D 44. Under 50

4. Payment Method (You will be charged for all registrations received including duplicates.)

   Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. DON'T PAY FOR THIS EVENT TWICE! You will be charged for all registrations received and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only. All Registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks. Purchase orders will not be accepted.

   Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo). Enclose both check and registration form in envelope.

   MasterCard   Visa   American Express   Amount $ ___________________________

   Account Number: ___________________________   Expiration Date: ___________________________

   If Card Holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

   first name: ___________________________   m.i.:   last name: ___________________________
Unlock Your Printer’s Potential

COAX THE BEST POSSIBLE PRINTS FROM YOUR COLOR INK-JET PRINTER

by Joseph Schorr

The color-printing revolution is here. Print quality from consumer-level ink-jet printers has soared over the last couple of years, while prices have plummeted. For less than $300 you can buy a color printer that cranks out gorgeous full-color glossy photographs.

But even with high-quality, affordable color printers from Epson, Hewlett-Packard, and Canon now available, printing is often the biggest disappointment for newcomers to the world of digital photography. Images look bright and crisp on screen, but when you try to print them on paper, the results look washed out and crude. It’s easy to assume that your printer is simply not good enough to do the job.

That’s because creating dazzling digital prints takes more than using the correct printer; it requires a little printing know-how.

Don’t Skimp on Paper Quality

In the world of color ink-jets, the type of paper you use has a huge impact on print quality. Plain copy paper may be inexpensive, but it doesn’t make for the best digital photos. Plain paper tends to be too absorbent for most ink-jets, causing blurred images and damp printouts.

Generally, there are three grades of paper available for most printers: plain paper (the kind you use in most copiers and laser printers); a “premium” ink-jet paper that has a whiter, smoother finish on one side; and a photo-quality paper with a glossy surface for printing photos. Some companies, such as Epson, also offer an even more expensive glossy film (polyethylene material rather than paper) that lets you print photos that have more of the look-and-feel of traditional photographs.

For the best results at the lowest cost, try using plain ink-jet paper to create preliminary test prints. Then break out the good stuff (which can cost up to a dollar or two per sheet) to print glossy photos. To get great-looking photos, you simply can’t skimp on the paper.

Pick the Optimal Resolution

One of the most common printing mistakes has to do with using the wrong resolution. For best results, make sure the pictures you print have a resolution of at least 300 dots per inch (dpi). Lower-resolution images, such as those you may see on a Web page, may look fine on screen because most computer monitors display images at a considerably lower resolution (usually between 72 and 96 dpi). But they look jaggy and out of focus printed on a high-resolution printer. Even a 1,440-dpi printer will do a terrible job on 72-dpi images.
images. Don't forget to take scaling into account, too. If you start with a 300-dpi image but scale it by 200 percent to make it fit nicely into a page on your newsletter, you'll reduce its effective resolution to 150 dpi and the image quality will be lower in the final printout.

On the other hand, there's also no benefit to using pictures that have too high a resolution. Saving a photo at 1,200 dpi when you have a 720-dpi printer won't make the finished picture look any better; it will just take longer to open and edit the image. The image will also waste space by taking up much more room on your hard disk.

**Tweak Your Pictures**

Virtually every digital camera and scanner comes with an image-editing program, such as Adobe PhotoDeluxe, that lets you change the brightness, contrast, and color balance of your pictures. Consider such image editing a necessary step. Many ink-jet printers tend to render images a bit darker than they look on screen. Use your software to compensate for this by brightening images slightly before you print them. Once you get to know your printer, you'll be able to make the right adjustments so that the printed images look more like the original photos.

**Use Optional Photo Inks**

Some printers, such as the Epson Stylus Photo Printer, come ready to produce photos right out of the box, but others (some Canon models, for example) require a special six- or seven-ink photo cartridge that has to be swapped in for the standard color ink-jet cartridge. Because printers equipped with such cartridges work with a broader palette of ink colors (usually a light cyan, light magenta, and light yellow in addition to the standard CMYK), they can render the subtle tones of a photograph with much greater accuracy. Check to see if a photo-ink cartridge is available for your printer. Swapping cartridges in and out can be a hassle, but it is worth your while.

**Use the Right Printer Settings**

Ink-jet printers generally aren't equipped with many switches, levers, or buttons. Instead, most of the controls are found in the printer's software (the driver) that gets installed on your computer. The printer driver provides the options you see when you use the Print command from within a software program (see "Fine Tuning"). Understanding this software is vital if you want to get the most out of your printer. For example, you usually have to use the printer-driver software to set the printer's output quality (such as normal, best, and photo quality) and tell the printer what kind of paper you intend to feed through it. Changes in these settings affect how much ink the printer will spray on the page. Using the wrong settings can yield terrible results. The printer driver also lets you calibrate your printer's overall color balance, dialing up more cyan, for example, or turning down the magenta. If you're ignoring this software—and simply hitting Print without adjusting any settings—you may not be tapping into some of your printer's best features.

Admittedly, some of this takes some trial-and-error experimentation, but with the right combination of printer settings, paper type, and image tweaks, you can truly do justice to your pictures and make your work look as good on paper as it does on screen.

**Fine Tuning**

Deep within the Epson Stylus Photo Printer driver (as well as other printer drivers) are software controls that let you tweak the printer's output. For the best possible output, you may have to adjust these settings. (A) Check these settings; the defaults may not be configured for optimal print quality. (B) If a print looks washed out, you could try varying these settings. (C) Play with these settings if you experience a color shift in a printout.

**The Cost of Color**

COLOR PRINTERS ARE MORE AFFORDABLE THAN EVER, BUT THE COST OF color printing involves more than just the printer—there's also the cost of ink and paper, which can really add up. Canon's high-gloss photo film, for example, lets you print out pictures with the look-and-feel of photographic glossies, but it costs $17.95 for ten sheets—or $1.79 per sheet. The small ink cartridges found in most ink-jet printers don't last long, either. A photo-ink cartridge for one Canon printer, for example, costs $44.50 and is rated to last up to 90 pages—but that's assuming that the ink covers only about 15 percent of the page. In reality, when printing full-blown color photos, most photo-ink cartridges have the capacity for only a fraction of their official page yield. If you print full-page images using your printer's highest resolution settings, you may find yourself replacing ink cartridges after only 20 pages—or fewer.

So follow a few rules of conservation: Always proof your work on plain paper rather than on the high-priced film stock. Also, try proofing your work by printing at a lower resolution—printing at 720 dpi uses less ink than printing at 1,440 dpi.

**Use Optional Photo Inks**

Some printers, such as the Epson Stylus Photo Printer, come ready to produce photos right out of the box, but others (some Canon models, for example) require a special six-or seven-ink photo cartridge that has to be swapped in for the standard color ink-jet cartridge. Because printers equipped with such cartridges work with a broader palette of ink colors (usually a light cyan, light magenta, and light yellow in addition to the standard CMYK), they can render the subtle tones of a photograph with much greater accuracy. Check to see if a photo-ink cartridge is available for your printer. Swapping cartridges in and out can be a hassle, but it is worth your while.

**Use the Right Printer Settings**

Ink-jet printers generally aren't equipped with many switches, levers, or buttons. Instead, most of the controls are found in the printer's software (the driver) that gets installed on your computer. The printer driver provides the options you see when you use the Print command from within a software program (see "Fine Tuning"). Understanding this software is vital if you want to get the most out of your printer. For example, you usually have to use the printer-driver software to set the printer's output quality (such as normal, best, and photo quality) and tell the printer what kind of paper you intend to feed through it. Changes in these settings affect how much ink the printer will spray on the page. Using the wrong settings can yield terrible results. The printer driver also lets you calibrate your printer's overall color balance, dialing up more cyan, for example, or turning down the magenta. If you're ignoring this software—and simply hitting Print without adjusting any settings—you may not be tapping into some of your printer's best features.

Admittedly, some of this takes some trial-and-error experimentation, but with the right combination of printer settings, paper type, and image tweaks, you can truly do justice to your pictures and make your work look as good on paper as it does on screen.

**Use Optional Photo Inks**

Some printers, such as the Epson Stylus Photo Printer, come ready to produce photos right out of the box, but others (some Canon models, for example) require a special six-or seven-ink photo cartridge that has to be swapped in for the standard color ink-jet cartridge. Because printers equipped with such cartridges work with a broader palette of ink colors (usually a light cyan, light magenta, and light yellow in addition to the standard CMYK), they can render the subtle tones of a photograph with much greater accuracy. Check to see if a photo-ink cartridge is available for your printer. Swapping cartridges in and out can be a hassle, but it is worth your while.

**Use the Right Printer Settings**

Ink-jet printers generally aren't equipped with many switches, levers, or buttons. Instead, most of the controls are found in the printer's software (the driver) that gets installed on your computer. The printer driver provides the options you see when you use the Print command from within a software program (see "Fine Tuning"). Understanding this software is vital if you want to get the most out of your printer. For example, you usually have to use the printer-driver software to set the printer's output quality (such as normal, best, and photo quality) and tell the printer what kind of paper you intend to feed through it. Changes in these settings affect how much ink the printer will spray on the page. Using the wrong settings can yield terrible results. The printer driver also lets you calibrate your printer's overall color balance, dialing up more cyan, for example, or turning down the magenta. If you're ignoring this software—and simply hitting Print without adjusting any settings—you may not be tapping into some of your printer's best features.

Admittedly, some of this takes some trial-and-error experimentation, but with the right combination of printer settings, paper type, and image tweaks, you can truly do justice to your pictures and make your work look as good on paper as it does on screen.

**Use Optional Photo Inks**

Some printers, such as the Epson Stylus Photo Printer, come ready to produce photos right out of the box, but others (some Canon models, for example) require a special six-or seven-ink photo cartridge that has to be swapped in for the standard color ink-jet cartridge. Because printers equipped with such cartridges work with a broader palette of ink colors (usually a light cyan, light magenta, and light yellow in addition to the standard CMYK), they can render the subtle tones of a photograph with much greater accuracy. Check to see if a photo-ink cartridge is available for your printer. Swapping cartridges in and out can be a hassle, but it is worth your while.

**Use the Right Printer Settings**

Ink-jet printers generally aren't equipped with many switches, levers, or buttons. Instead, most of the controls are found in the printer's software (the driver) that gets installed on your computer. The printer driver provides the options you see when you use the Print command from within a software program (see "Fine Tuning"). Understanding this software is vital if you want to get the most out of your printer. For example, you usually have to use the printer-driver software to set the printer's output quality (such as normal, best, and photo quality) and tell the printer what kind of paper you intend to feed through it. Changes in these settings affect how much ink the printer will spray on the page. Using the wrong settings can yield terrible results. The printer driver also lets you calibrate your printer's overall color balance, dialing up more cyan, for example, or turning down the magenta. If you're ignoring this software—and simply hitting Print without adjusting any settings—you may not be tapping into some of your printer's best features.

Admittedly, some of this takes some trial-and-error experimentation, but with the right combination of printer settings, paper type, and image tweaks, you can truly do justice to your pictures and make your work look as good on paper as it does on screen.
How cool would it be to surf the Internet with your voice? Kham Vo of San Francisco found a way to do it with Apple’s speech-recognition software, which works with most Power Macs. The software is included with Mac OS 8.5 and later but isn’t installed by default, so you need to run the Mac OS Install program and do a custom installation of the Speech Recognition module. The software is also available from Apple’s Software Updates site at http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11288. After installation, turn on the Speakable Items option in the Speech control panel and leave the Listening option set to Listen Only While Key(s) Are Pressed.

Now you need to create some Internet location files. You can do this in Mac OS 8.5 by typing a complete URL, such as http://www.macworld.com, in Stickies or the Note Pad; selecting the URL; and dragging it to the desktop or a folder. The Finder recognizes that you’re dragging a URL and makes it a location file. You can also drag bookmarks from the Bookmarks window in Netscape Navigator or Communicator and drag favorites from Microsoft Internet Explorer’s Favorites window.

Now select the location files; hold down the escape key to get the attention of the speech-recognition software; and say into your Mac microphone, “Make this speakable.” This puts aliases of the selected files into the Speakable Items folder. Open this folder (found under the Apple menu), and rename the new aliases to something easy to remember and say, such as Macworld Home Page. Or you could just rename the original location files and drag them into the Speakable Items folder.

Now while surfing the Net, you can visit any location that has a file in the Speakable Items folder by pressing the escape key and saying the file’s name into your Mac microphone.

Automate DOS Suffixes

At work, I share documents created on my Mac with PC users. When I forget to add a three-letter DOS suffix to the name of a document, my coworkers using PCs can’t read the file. How can I automate the addition of DOS suffixes to my file names so I can make it easier on everyone involved?

David J. Loury
Mountain View, California

You can use Sig Software’s $20 shareware NameCleaner to quickly add the correct DOS suffixes to names of files you’ve already saved on your Mac. A more automatic—but more complicated—approach would be to write an AppleScript that renames files based on their type and creator codes. In Mac OS 8.5 and later, you could make this a folder-action script that automatically analyzes and renames files as you add them to a folder to which you’ve attached the script.

Alternatively, you could ask your PC cohorts to install software that enables their computers to recognize a variety of Mac disks and Mac files (with or without suffixes). This PC software automatically supplies missing file-name suffixes based on each Mac file’s hidden codes for file type and creator application. Such software includes Software Architects’ $70 Here & Now (800/863-9297, www.softarch.com), Media4’s $70 MacDrive 98 (800/528-7440, www.media4.com), and DataViz’s $60 MacOpener for Windows (800/733-0030, www.dataviz.com).

See the Big Picture

A friend who is legally blind needs his screen magnified. His old Mac had something called CloseView, but it doesn’t work with Mac OS 8 on the Performa 6118 that I gave him. What can we do?

Rick Larimore
Los Angeles, California

A Setting a 17-inch or larger multiscreen monitor to 640-by-480-pixel resolution provides 1.5X to 2X magnification. If your friend needs more magnification, he should try CloseView 7.2.1—it works with Mac OS 7.6 and later but is not installed automatically. To get CloseView 7.2.1, run the Mac OS Install program and do a custom installation of the Mac OS module (for detailed instructions, click the Help button in the last step of the installation program). In the dialog box where you select Mac OS features to be installed, expand the Universal Access item to see and select CloseView.

continues
One second your photo has a scratch. The next, it doesn’t. That’s the power of Digital ICE, revolutionary technology that instantly removes scratches, dust and fingerprints from scans. If you’re looking to save a great photograph, look no further than Nikon. Because no one else has Digital ICE. Call 1-800-52-NIKON or visit our Web site at www.nikonusa.com.

Nikon Coolscan film scanners with Digital ICE

©1999 Nikon Inc. Digital ICE is a trademark of Applied Science Fiction.

APPLICATION THE SAME FORMAT TO alternate rows of a Microsoft Excel 98 spreadsheet doesn't require formatting each row individually. Shane Devenshire of Walnut Creek, California, devised a method that uses Excel 98’s conditional formats. With this method, you can even sort the rows without affecting the formatting. To apply this method, select the first cell you want to format (cell A1 in this example) and follow these steps.

1. Choose Conditional Formatting from the Format menu to display the Conditional Formatting dialog box (top).
2. Select Formula Is from the pop-up menu, and enter the formula =MOD(ROW(A1),2)=1 in the box to the right of the pop-up menu.
3. Click the Format button, and in the dialog box that appears, click the Patterns tab, pick a color, and click OK.
4. Back in the Conditional Formatting dialog box, click Add and repeat step 2 for Condition 2, this time entering the formula =MOD(ROW(A1),2)=0 in the box to the right of the second pop-up menu.
5. Repeat step 3, picking a different color. Click OK in the Conditional Formatting dialog box.
6. Now use Excel’s Format Painter tool to copy the format in cell A1 to the entire range you want formatted. The example here has two colors (bottom), but you can extend this concept to three colors with the following formulas:
   =MOD(ROW(A1),3)=1
   =MOD(ROW(A1),3)=2
   =MOD(ROW(A1),3)=0
   You can have four colors by substituting a 4 for the 3 in the above formulas. In this case, every fourth row is not colored by the conditional formatting. You can choose to let these rows remain uncolored or select the entire range and change its color. Because conditional formatting overrides regular formatting, you’ll have a four-color color scheme.

Undo That Change-All

Are you amazed that AppleWorks, a.k.a. ClarisWorks, has no undo for its Change All operation? Use a macro utility, such as CE software’s $119 QuicKeys (800/523-7638, www.cesoft.com), to create a macro that saves your work and then brings up the Find/Change dialog box when you press the standard AppleWorks keyboard shortcut for Find/Change (⌥-F). Now you can use the Revert command to undo a Change All. If for some reason you don’t want your work saved before finding or changing, choose Find/Change from the Edit menu instead.

CLEMENT TOPPING
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

You can also implement this idea with an AppleWorks macro that’s invoked by pressing ⌘-option-F. Right after you start recording the macro, type a space and press delete to make sure the Save command is available. (AppleWorks dims the Save command if no changes have been made since the last save.) Then choose Save, choose Find/Change, and stop recording the macro.—L.P.

Banish Modal Internet Connections

Tired of staring idly at a modal dialog box while your Mac dials your ISP to make an automatic Internet connection? Next time you want to browse the Web, connect instead by opening the Remote Access control panel (Mac OS 8.5) or the PPP control panel (Mac OS 7.6 through 8.1) and clicking the Connect button. Now while it’s dialing, you can hide the control panel and do other tasks on your Mac as you like. When it’s time...
to sign off the Internet, just click Disconnect in the control panel. Once again, no modal dialog box gets in your way.

**Visit Your Local Host**

Although you can copy your IP address from the Web Sharing control panel and paste it into your browser when you want to view your own Web site, an easier method to go right to your Web page, if you're using Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.X, is to type `localhost` in the address bar. Alas, this trick doesn't work in Netscape Navigator.

**Find the Bottleneck**

It's not always the number of telephones or other devices plugged into a phone line that can impede modem speed (as reported in April 1999's Quick Tips), nor is your permanent phone wiring usually at fault. Chances are it's just one device on the line that's not within phone-company specs, and you can easily isolate it by connecting your phones and other devices one at a time and testing the modem speed. The connecting cord between a suspect device and the wall can also be a troublemaker, so try a replacement cord before dispatching the device to the dump.

**LON POOLE**

answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8.5 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.
The software that changed 3D is changing it again. Bryce gives you the power to design, render and animate breathtaking natural 3D worlds and abstract sculptures.

Now, MetaCreations introduces Bryce 4, with even more power and a new Skylab, and many other new features, making Bryce better than ever.

**Easy to learn 3D**
Bryce creates stunning 3D worlds. Quickly make your own worlds and scenes with the intuitive interface. Easily fashion skies, mountains, seas and any object from Bryce and light it as you want. Simply save your image as HTML image maps, QuickTime and many other formats.

**Create stunning worlds**
In Bryce you can make real skies, mountains, snow and trees. Or create images of Mars or remodel your home. Bryce 4 includes megabytes of useful models, skies textures, tutorials and expertly crafted scenes for you to dissect and learn from.

**Animate your work**
With Bryce you can make your images come to life by animating your worlds, and saving them as QuickTime, QTVR and VRML. Also export your terrains and textures in MetaStream and many other formats.

The New Landscape of 3D
Adobe After Effects is arguably the most popular motion-graphics program in the personal computer world. Broadcasters use After Effects to create commercials and other TV graphics; film producers use it to create special effects, shooting actors against blue backgrounds and then compositing them into a scene. Multimedia producers use it when creating CD-ROM game titles, spicing up QuickTime video with special effects such as lens flare and lightning.

And now this favored eye-candy store has been remodeled. After Effects 4.0 brings improvements in performance, tighter ties to Photoshop and other Adobe programs, even more special effects, and interface enhancements both major and minor (see Reviews, May 1999). So where do you start?

Here's a guide to taking advantage of some of the best new features in After Effects. Unless I note otherwise, everything here applies to both the Mac OS and Windows versions of After Effects 4.0, and to both the $995 base version and the $2,195 Production bundle.

Harness New, Better Effects

Effects are what this program is all about, and After Effects 4.0 ups the ante in several ways. Besides including numerous new effects—such as Beam, which renders laserlike light—After Effects now provides more control over how and where you can apply effects.

But browse the After Effects manual, and you'll find very little information on the specific settings of After Effects' built-in effects. Adobe yanked the gory details from the manual and put them in After Effects' new online help system. Also, check out the Read Me file that After Effects installs on your hard drive.

It's different from the Read Me file on the After Effects CD-ROM, containing more last-minute details and some useful tips. Meanwhile, here's a look at some of the most compelling new effects features.

More Masking

Masks, which control what's visible or hidden in an image layer, have always been an essential part of After Effects. Want to have an image visible within a piece of text? Use masks. Need to put an image on a TV set that was shut off when the original footage was shot? Again, use masks.

In After Effects 4.0, masking is greatly improved. You can have up to a whopping 128 masks per layer instead of just one, you can scale and modify masks with far more accuracy than in earlier versions, and you can copy and paste masks from Photoshop and Illustrator.

Text Paths

With the new Text Path effect, you can attach text to a mask or to a path that you've drawn or imported. Use keyframes to change the text's margins over time, and you can have text race along the most complex of paths. You can also animate the text's spacing, color, and other characteristics. See "Get Your Text on the Run" for a tour and some tips.

Adjustment Layers

In previous After Effects versions, if you wanted to apply the same set of effects or transformations to numerous layers, you had to laboriously copy and paste them into each layer. No more. Now, simply choose New Adjustment Layer from the Layer menu and apply the effects to the adjustment layer. After Effects applies your modifications to all the layers that appear below the adjustment layer in the Time Layout window.

Motion Sketching

After Effects' Motion Sketch feature is a huge timesaver that enables you to create a com-
Get Your Text on the Run

AFTER EFFECTS 4.0's NEW PATH TEXT EFFECT PAIRS UP NICELY WITH THE IMPROVED MASKING FEATURES. IN THIS example, the text Get your kicks on Route 66 attaches itself to the shape of a highway sign and then takes a spin around the sign's contours. You can see a QuickTime movie of this effect at www.macworld.com/1999/07/create/. Here's how to do it.

Part I: Create the Path in Photoshop
First you need to create the original path in Photoshop. Here I used a simple road-sign outline that I imported from Adobe Illustrator.

1. Create a selection whose shape matches that of the mask. For this example, I just selected the road-sign shape (A) with the magic-wand tool.
2. In the Paths palette, click on the Make Work Path button (B).
3. In Photoshop's Tools palette, activate the Direct Selection tool (C).
4. In the document window, option-click on the path you just created. Pressing option tells Photoshop to select the entire path, not just the point you click on.
5. Choose Copy from the Edit menu, and then switch to After Effects.

Part II: Paste the Path into After Effects
Now you're ready to paste the path into After Effects, creating a mask. In these steps, you'll paste the path into a new layer, stroke it, and apply an effect to it—all capabilities new to After Effects 4.0.

1. Open the composition that will hold the mask.
2. From the Layer menu, choose New Solid.
3. Choose Paste from the Edit menu. After Effects then pastes the mask into the solid.
4. In the Effect menu, choose Stroke from the Render submenu.
5. Specify the stroke settings in the Effect Controls window, choosing the name of the mask to be stroked here (D).

Part III: Add the Text
Now you're ready to add the path text.

1. In the Effect menu, choose Path Text from the Text submenu. Type the text in the dialog box that appears, and choose the desired font.
2. There are a variety of ways to make text race along a path, but the easiest is to change the text's margins over time. In the Time Layout window, expand the Path Text effect and add some new keyframes for the Left Margin attribute, using the Effect Controls window to change the left-margin setting for each as shown here (F). Animating the margin with keyframes moves the text along the path.
3. Select the path to which the text should be attached here (E). Baseline shift (G) puts some space between the text and the stroked path. Check here (H) to display the path to which the text is attached.
4. When you're done, just render out the effect and watch the text race along the path!
plex motion path by simply drawing it in real time. Motion Sketch used to be included only with the high-end Production bundle, but now it's included with the base version, too.

If you're an After Effects veteran, though, you may have trouble locating Motion Sketch: it no longer appears in the Layer menu's Keyframe Assistant submenu. Its new home is the Window menu's Plug-in Palettes submenu.

Audio Additions Finally—audio is no longer a second-class citizen in After Effects. Version 4.0 includes several new audio effects for adjusting stereo panning, tweaking bass and treble, and creating echo-like delay effects. The Production bundle goes much further, providing an excellent reverb plug-in, a tone generator, a parametric equalizer, and more. Best of all, you can animate these effects over time—simulating a room expanding from closet-size to concert hall-size.

After Effects now supports audio scrubbing—the ability to hear audio in real time as you move the Time Layout window's current-time indicator. To scrub, press % (on Windows PCs, Ctrl) while dragging the current-time indicator.

Adobe also toasts After Effects 4.0's ability to use Premiere-compatible audio plug-ins—of which there are many. But read the fine print: you'll see that After Effects demands plug-ins written specifically for Premiere—to which there are precious few.

Work Faster Creating effects is a chore filled with enough calculations to choke Will Hunting. Here are five steps you can take to lighten the load on your computer.

1. Preview Smarter The new RAM preview feature displays speedy previews by loading content into memory and then playing it back in real time, complete with audio. But how much gets loaded into memory depends on the nature of your composition and on how much RAM you've allocated to After Effects.

Two factors that influence the RAM preview's duration are your composition's frame size and its render resolution. If you're working with a 640-by-480-pixel frame size, a full-resolution RAM preview will devour close to 1MB per frame. To get longer RAM preview times, lower the comp's resolution, using the Composition Settings dialog box. Dropping to 320 by 240 will enable you to preview four times as many frames.

Another way to get more out of RAM previews is to hold down the shift key while clicking on the RAM preview button (or pressing its shortcut key, 0 on the numeric keypad). Pressing shift tells After Effects to load only every other frame into RAM. The resulting preview's motion isn't as smooth, but the duration of the preview can be twice as long using the same amount of RAM.

Audio can also affect the maximum duration of RAM previews. Normally, After Effects processes audio at full resolution: 44kHz, 16-bit stereo. For RAM previews, that's usually overkill. The solution is to choose Preferences from the File menu, and in the General Preferences dialog box choose a lower sample rate (such as 22kHz or 11kHz), 8-bit audio, and mono (if you don't need to preview stereo).

At the opposite end of the quality spectrum, say you do a RAM preview at full resolution and with all quality settings (motion blur, frame blending, and so forth) turned on. If you then use the Make Movie command to render a final movie, After Effects will take the RAM-based frames that it created for the preview and write them to disk. This will dramatically speed up the final render.

As for memory, the more you allocate to After Effects, the better—not just for RAM previews but for all your tasks. Use the Finder's Get Info command to boost After Effects' allocation. And turn off virtual memory—RAM preview works best with real RAM. (On Windows, these steps aren't applicable. To make as much RAM as possible available to After Effects, simply quit any other programs you're running.)

2. Render Right Video producers commonly render multiple versions of a final project: a full-screen version for videotape output, a quarter-screen version for a CD-ROM, and an animated GIF for a Web site. But too many After Effects users make the mistake of duplicating the composition in the Render Queue window and then changing the settings for each duplicate. This approach forces After Effects to recalculate each and every effect, dramatically increasing render times.

Here's the right way to do multiple versions. In the Render Queue window, select the comp and choose Add Output Module from the Composition menu.
You'll see a second output module appear in the Render Queue window. Double-click on the new module, and a dialog box for changing its settings appears. This way, After Effects performs some of its hardest calculations just once and uses them as the basis for each version you create. And should you interrupt rendering to check your results, you'll have partial versions of each setting. When rendering, you'll get faster results if you close all windows except for the Render Queue window. Or at the very least, close the Composition window so After Effects doesn't have to display a preview for each frame it's rendering.

3. Use Layout Aids After Effects 4.0 introduces new features that streamline layout. When you see rulers in the Composition window, you can create PageMaker-like alignment guides: click within a ruler and then drag down (for a horizontal guide) or to the right (for a vertical one).

To align elements quickly, use the new Align & Distribute palette in the Window menu's Plug-in Palettes submenu. This new palette works similarly to its counterpart in Adobe Illustrator.

4. Don't Neglect Caps Lock Normally, After Effects updates the Composition window every time you tweak an effect or other setting. If you're going to make several tweaks, press the caps lock key first—this defers updates and thus saves time. When you're ready to see your handiwork, press caps lock again. This shortcut existed in previous versions, but it's important enough to warrant repeated mention.

5. Master the Interface The preceding tips will make After Effects run faster. To make yourself run faster, master After Effects' keyboard and mouse shortcuts. Many of them, such as context-sensitive menus that appear when you control-click on something, are new to After Effects 4.0 (see "Timesaving Shortcuts").

Benefit from Family Ties
After Effects 4.0 improves on the tighter Adobe family integration that began with version 3.0. This makes life even easier for you when you use multiple apps to create your final video product. Here are the highlights.

Working with Premiere
After Effects 4.0 can import Adobe Premiere projects as compositions. This enables you to use Premiere for the kinds of tasks it excels at—and for which After Effects can be cumbersome. Say you're creating a music video where rapid-fire cuts must be synchronized to a tune. Premiere's time-based design makes this a cinch, so create the cuts in Premiere and then bring the project into After Effects to apply the visual icing.

After Effects imports transitions you create in Premiere, but only as placeholders. However, it doesn't import transparency, motion, and filter settings, so resist the urge to apply effects in Premiere. After all, that's what After Effects is for.

Working with Photoshop
After Effects 4.0 not only imports Photoshop images and retains layers but also retains adjustment layers, transfer modes, layer effects, and paths. Say you've used the Outer Glow layer effect in a Photoshop file. Bring that file into After Effects, and you not only retain the glow but can also animate it so that its color, blur, and intensity change over time—very cool!

To retain effects, remember to import Photoshop images using the Photoshop As Comp command in the Import sub-menu. If you import using the Footage File command, you'll lose these goodies.

Working with Illustrator
Import Illustrator images using the Illustrator As Comp command, and After Effects preserves all of the image's layers, enabling you to animate them independently.

Want More?
After Effects is a robust program laden with subtleties, and a great way to learn more about it is by swapping ideas with other users. Two online resources enable you to do just that: Postforum (www.postforum.com/aftereffects/) and Adobe's own user forum (www.adobe.com). After Effects is also a common discussion topic on several Usenet newsgroups, including rec.video.production and comp.graphics.animation.

And don't forget to just play. Set aside some time to experiment with the new After Effects, trying effects and features you wouldn't normally use. When all is said and done, that's the best way to realize the full potential of the world's most popular eye-candy store.

Want More?
A contributor to Macworld since 1984, JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) writes, consults, and lectures about digital-media and Web development.

Timesaving Shortcuts

After Effects is replete with keyboard and mouse shortcuts, and version 4.0 introduces new interface-customizing opportunities. Here's a quick roundup of some of the most useful ones.

See the Animation
You've opened a project created by a colleague—or that you created six months ago—and all of the settings in the Time Layout window are collapsed. How do you quickly find out which layers have animation keyframes assigned to them? Easy: in the Time Layout window, click on the layer and then press the U key. After Effects expands the layer to show animation values. To collapse the layer, press U again.

Here are some other useful show/hide keyboard shortcuts for the Time Layout window.

To Show/Hide
This Property
Press
Anchor point
A
Audio levels
L
Opacity
T
Position
P
Rotation
R
Scale
S

Customize Window Labels and Columns
After Effects enables you to customize its Time Layout and Project windows to show as much or as little information as you want to see. You can change the order of many columns by dragging their headers.

To hide a column, point to it and press control. From the pop-up menu, choose Hide This. While the pop-up menu is visible, check out its other Panels options. You can now create a Comment column that enables you to annotate a tricky animation—handy for documenting a cool effect so you can re-create it.
Now Suitcase™ 8 comes with all sorts of new features

( Including the logo in the corner of this ad )

We're not saying they didn't love Suitcase™. We just love it more. We've packed new Extensis Suitcase with everything you need to take control of your fonts. The font management features in Suitcase 8 make it easier than ever to locate, organize and quickly activate the fonts you need to get the job done.

- Suitcase is optimized for Mac OS System 8.5.
- No more "missing fonts" dialog box. Saves time creating and outputting QuarkXPress files.
- Keep your System up to speed by opening only the fonts you need when you need them.
- Organize, manage and display fonts in their own type styles and group fonts by families in your menus.

ORDER NOW! Extensis Suitcase 8

www.extensis.com/suitcase8

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! 800.803.6921

Extensis Corporation, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.3610, Fax 503.274.1520. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75250; Fax: +31-30-24-12039 © 1999 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of DumbClick Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC, © 1999. FontAgent is a trademark of Insider Software. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
CREATING LAYERED IMAGES IN ADOBE PHOTOSHOP CAN BE RISKY. IT'S ALL TOO EASY TO END UP WITH ART THAT LOOKS LIKE A DISPARATE COLLECTION OF FLAT PARTS. BUT YOU DON'T HAVE TO SETTLE FOR SUCH A LOOK IF YOU USE PHOTOSHOP'S LAYER-BLENDING TOOLS. THEY LET YOU CHANGE THE WAY PIXELS IN DIFFERENT LAYERS INTERACT, SO THAT IN THE RESULTING ARTWORK THE SEPARATE PIECES DON'T LOOK SEPARATE—STEADY THEY LOOK ORGANICALLY INTERWOVEN.

SANTA BARBARA–BASED ARTIST JAVIER ROCOS FOR YEARS HAS BEEN TACKLING THE CHALLENGE OF CREATING COMPOSITIONS THAT HAVE A MULTITUDE OF SEPARATE PIECES. TO CREATE THE ARTWORK SHOWN HERE, THE SPINE, HE STARTED BY GATHERING IMAGES FROM MANY SOURCES, SUCH AS OLD BOOKS, STOCK-IMAGE COLLECTIONS, AND LIBRARIES OF 2-D AND 3-D ART THAT HE CREATED HIMSELF.

ONCE HE ASSEMBLED THE ELEMENTS, HE GAVE THIS PIECE THAT ORGANIC LOOK BY USING PHOTOSHOP'S LAYER-BLENDING MODES MULTIPLY, DARKEN, AND LIGHTEN IN CONJUNCTION WITH ASSORTED FILTERS. HE ALSO USED DUPLICATE LAYERS AND VARIED RESOLUTION TO GIVE THE ILLUSION OF DEPTH OF FIELD.

THE SPINE IS THE FOURTH IN A FIVE-PART SERIES OF IMAGES INSPIRED BY THE MEDIEVAL NOTION THAT ALCHEMISTS COULD TURN LEAD INTO GOLD—IN SHORT, THE ART DEALS WITH EXPECTATION, FRUSTRATION, AND FUTILITY. (TO VIEW THE ENTIRE SERIES, SEE THE ONLINE VERSION OF THIS STORY AT WWW.MACWORLD.COM/1999/07/CREATE/.)

TO CREATE THE SPINE, ROCO USED ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5 AND PHOTOSHOP 4 AND METACREATIONS INFINI-D 4 ON A POWER MACINTOSH 8500/120 WITH AN EXTERNAL 4GB HARD DRIVE AND A 300-DPI SCANNER.
Roca first gathered all the elements. He scanned the alphabet/number grid and geometric figures from old books. He created the 3-D gyroscope, shiny metallic spiral, and three vectors himself in Infini-D and exported them as PICTs. He used Illustrator to create a lettered sundial and then rasterized it. He culled a hand outline and a photo of an X-ray from CDs of stock imagery.

Next, he imported the number/alphabet grid into its own layer; cut out a circle for the sundial shape, using the circle selection tool and the delete key; and applied the Darken mode. The next images he imported were the geometric sketches (which were first scanned in and then turned into negatives with the Invert command). After importing the sketches, he used the Colorize command to give them a sepia tone and applied the Lighten mode to that layer.

Roca's next step was to create the background. Since his background is made up of many images, he used filters and layer-blending modes to get interesting interplay among the elements. He imported the sundial image into its own layer in Photoshop, applied the Noise filter, and made a duplicate of that layer. He applied the Radial Blur filter to one of the layers and then applied the Clouds filter to the whole image. Then he imported the X-ray image at low resolution and used the Multiply mode at various percentages in each layer. This created darker colors with the blended pixels.

Many times during the process, Roca used the Adjust Hue/Saturation command in separate layers to get colors that worked together in the whole composition. He also used the Adjust Selective Color command to modify groups of colors.
The Linux OS revolution is taking the IT world by storm! It's the hottest OS technology on the market today and it's growing at an explosive rate. Now you can experience the event that is fueling the Linux explosion—LinuxWorld Conference & Expo—in San Jose this August.

LinuxWorld Conference & Expo is the best place to learn everything you need to know about running your business with Linux technology.

In four information-packed days, you can attend a wide variety of programs, choose from among 18 tutorials and over 35 conference sessions, and learn everything you need to know about running an organization with Linux technology. Industry luminaries will offer advice and share real-world solutions. You can also demo software and technical tools on the exhibit floor.

Reserve your seat now!
For more information, complete and fax or mail the coupon or visit:

YES! Tell me more about LinuxWorld Conference & Expo
August 9-12, 1999 in San Jose, CA.
I'm interested in [ ] Attending [ ] Exhibiting

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company/Organization ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________ Fax ____________________________
email ____________________________
Mail to:
LinuxWorld Conference & Expo c/o IDG World Expo
3 Speen Street • Suite 320 • Framingham, MA 01701
FAX: 508.620.6690 • 800.657.1474

www.linuxworldexpo.com
Invigorate Your Site with JavaScript

MAKE YOUR SITE STAND OUT WITH EXTRAORDINARY EFFECTS

by Dori Smith

The Internet has become a competitive place these days. You have to vie with more people than ever for the attention of potential clients—and guess what, yours isn’t the only site that has animated images and plug-in detection. What can you do to make your site stand out?

One way is to use effects that make your site dynamic. Rather than presenting static information, which is what you get with HTML alone, you can bring your Web pages to life by adding some JavaScript (an easy-to-learn scripting language). But it’s not enough to use the same JavaScript effects already prevalent on the Internet. For instance, image rollovers (images that change when a user moves the cursor over a button or link) make a site interactive, but you see them everywhere. And that annoyance, the scrolling status bar (another JavaScript effect), is better off dying its long-deserved death. What really breathes new life into a Web site is some original use of JavaScript.

This article demonstrates a new way you can use JavaScript to show off your work or products. You can add a slide show to your Web site even if you’ve never written a speck of JavaScript—just follow the step-by-step example in this article and use the actual scripts with minor modifications (you can download them from Macworld Online at www.macworld.com/1999/07/create/).

The example shows how to write a script that shows off your entire portfolio on your site (see “Create a JavaScript Slide Show”). With this script, you can let users view your images one at a time at their own pace. Once you set up the Web page with the new script, all the user has to do to see the slide show is simply to click on a button on the page.

I have also posted another step-by-step example on Macworld Online of a second JavaScript technique that can set your Web page apart from the pack. This technique lets you put a random image on a Web page. Every time a Web surfer loads the page, a JavaScript randomly displays one of the images from your portfolio. With this script and enough images in your portfolio, your page can look different every time the surfer sees it.

What Is JavaScript, Anyway?

A common—and confusing—misconception about JavaScript is that it’s related to Java. In reality, there is no connection between these two programming languages. Netscape invented JavaScript (originally called LiveScript) as an add-on to Netscape Navigator 2. Netscape changed the name of LiveScript to JavaScript, probably hoping that some of the hype about Sun’s Java programming language would rub off. The change did indeed attract attention, but it also permanently confused the relationship between Java and JavaScript. Here’s the true story: these two languages have no relationship at all.

JavaScript is a scripting language that’s much simpler to learn than Java. To put JavaScript effects on your Web pages, you continue...
CREATE A JAVASCRIPT SLIDE SHOW

SHOW OFF ARTWORK AT YOUR VISITORS’ OWN PACE. ONCE you install this script, visitors simply click on a button to see every image in your portfolio one at a time. Even better, a viewer can choose to go forward or backward.

Lights, JavaScript, Action!
All you need is the right JavaScript to let viewers click through your portfolio one image at a time.

Before you get started with the scripting, put all your images in order. Give consecutive names to the images that will go in your slide show. I use the naming scheme slide1.jpg, slide2.jpg, and so on. If you choose a different naming scheme, be sure to modify the script appropriately. I put the images in a folder called “images,” which you should also do unless you prefer to make them easy to find.

All of your images must have exactly the same dimensions. If they don’t, as in the images shown at the right (see “Get in Order”), you need to make the necessary adjustments—for example, changing the image size in Adobe Photoshop.

Before you begin, you should also create the graphics for the buttons users can click on to move forward and backward in your slide show. I label the buttons on my example Web page “next” and “prev.” Put those files in the images folder as well.

Once you prepare your images, it’s time to jump in and start writing the script. Each of the following steps explains how to do that. Some portions of the code that I describe are difficult to see in the sample script, so they are highlighted in bold text to make them easy to find.

1. Start the script by naming the image object (the part of the code that reserves a spot on your Web page for your slide-show images). In this case, it’s called slider.

2. Here’s where the JavaScript actually starts. Set the variable imgCt to the number of images you plan to use. In my example slide show, I have nine images (two of which appear at left). You also need to set up a second variable, thisImg, so that it keeps track of which image a visitor’s browser is displaying. Since the Web page starts off by displaying the first image, set thisImg to 1.

3. Next, build into your script the function newSlide(), which lets users click on screen to see your slide-show images one by one. By using this function in conjunction with the direction parameter, you allow users to go forward and backward in the show. Here’s where all the heavy lifting happens, so I’ll explain in detail how to write this part of the code.

Start off by having the script check the user’s browser for the object document.images to see whether the browser is JavaScriptable. Next, add the direction parameter to thisImg. In most cases this parameter tells the script which image to display. It does so by passing the value 1 to the script if a user clicks on the Next button, or -1 if the user clicks on the Prev button.

However, if users click on a button so many times that they just add a little bit of code to your HTML inside a new tag: <SCRIPT> (see “The Slide Show Script” for an example).

One of the advantages to using JavaScript is that it lets you manipulate images. To understand how image manipulation works, let’s look at the example of image rollovers. When you create a rollover, the HTML on your page starts off looking as it always has, with one change: the addition of a NAME attribute to the IMG tag. Giving a name to an image object (the part of a JavaScript that reserves a spot on your Web page for changing images) empowers JavaScript to manipulate images. An image object can display many different images, one at a time. For instance, your page can have two images, homeOn.jpg and homeOff.jpg, that are both associated with one image object called home. Which of the images the browser displays depends on whether the user’s cursor is on or off the home image object. These two images, combined with a single image object, produce the rollover effect.

The JavaScript for creating a slide show also requires an image object—in “The Slide Show Script” it’s called slider. Just as with the rollover effect, this image object displays multiple images—those in the slide show. Instead of rolling over a button to change images, the user clicks on a button on your page.

JavaScript Tools
All you need to write JavaScript code is a text editor. Any old text editor will do. I use Bare Bones Software’s BBEdit. But you can use Adobe GoLive 4, Macromedia Dreamweaver 2, or SoftPress Freeway 2 if you like. In fact, you can even use something as basic as Apple’s SimpleText. And to test your JavaScript code, you just need a collection of browsers.

Not every browser lets users view JavaScript effects (see “What You Need” for a list of JavaScriptable browsers). Be sure to test your pages with a variety of old and new browsers and with JavaScript turned on and off. That way you won’t exclude anyone from navigating your site, even if they can’t see all your innovative techniques.

pass the beginning or end of the slide show, the script needs to adjust the current image number so that the number isn’t too high or low. The next few lines of code make the slide show start again at the other end. If thisImg is less than 1, the script resets it to the highest image number (imgCt). If thisImg is greater than the number of slides available, the script resets it to 1.

Now that the script has an image number that’s within the proper range, it’s time to reset the image. In order to do so, set document.slider.src to the location of the new image. Concatenating the parts of the image name, as I have done in my sample script, makes your script calculate the location on the fly.

To tell the newSlide() function that users want to move forward when they click on the Next button, pass newSlide() a parameter of 1.

Similarly, pass the newSlide() function a parameter of -1 to tell the function that users want to view the previous image in the sequence when they click on the Prev button.

LEARN MORE ABOUT JAVASCRIPT

WEB SITES
The Joy of JavaScript
www.chalcedony.com/javascript/
JavaScript Developer Central
http://developer.netscape.com/tech/javascript/
ZDNet’s DevHead JavaScript area
www.devhead.com/filters/javascript/

BOOKS
Designing with JavaScript (O’Reilly & Associates, 1997), by Nick Heinle
JavaScript Bible, third edition (IDG Books, 1998), by Danny Goodman
The Leading Conference and Exposition for:

PUBLISHERS/COMMUNICATORS | PRINTERS/PREPRESS
WEB PRODUCERS | GRAPHIC DESIGNERS

For complete show information, check out
www.seyboldseminars.com

CONF August 30–September 3, 1999
EXPO August 31–September 2, 1999
Moscone Center, San Francisco 1-888-886-8895 or 1-781-433-1665

©1999 ZD Events Inc. All Rights Reserved. • 303 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404 • 1-800-776-6676
## Index to Advertisers

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activision</td>
<td><a href="http://www.activision.com">www.activision.com</a></td>
<td>80,81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adaptec.com/mac">www.adaptec.com/mac</a></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>32,33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>800/450-1982</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>800/257-6381</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversions</td>
<td>888/289-APCC</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>IFC,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800/285-0638</td>
<td>144-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquent Partners, Inc.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asanté Technologies</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.atitech.com/ad/macwo">www.atitech.com/ad/macwo</a></td>
<td>47,49,51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>800/990-5693</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800/509-4239</td>
<td>150,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>800/579-9452</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800/950-5880</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dantz.com">www.dantz.com</a></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>800/270-0300</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td>410/290-5114</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>800/BUYEPSON</td>
<td>86,87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensis</td>
<td><a href="http://www.extensis.com">www.extensis.com</a></td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>800/422-7777</td>
<td>4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td><a href="http://www.globalvillage.com">www.globalvillage.com</a></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td>800/937-3622</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infowave</td>
<td><a href="http://www.infowave.com">www.infowave.com</a></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interland, Inc</td>
<td>800/599-0547</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXMICRO</td>
<td>877/493-6793</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td><a href="http://www.kensington.com/imac">www.kensington.com/imac</a></td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cle</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12,13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linux World</td>
<td><a href="http://www.linuxworld.com">www.linuxworld.com</a></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Mall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
<td>129-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td><a href="http://www.maczone.com">www.maczone.com</a></td>
<td>121-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBuy.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.macbuy.com">www.macbuy.com</a></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>24,25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>800/229-2714</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800/434-3035</td>
<td>136-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWEEK PDF</td>
<td><a href="http://www.macweek.com">www.macweek.com</a></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td><a href="http://www.macworldexpo.com">www.macworldexpo.com</a></td>
<td>93-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega Haus</td>
<td>800/786-1184</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaCreations</td>
<td>800/846-0111</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>800/829-6227</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.microsoft.com/mac">www.microsoft.com/mac</a></td>
<td>14,15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>800/843-2515</td>
<td>68,69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>316/943-0222</td>
<td>IBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714/779-2772</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
<td><a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>800/524-9952</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>800/63RICOH</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seybold</td>
<td><a href="http://www.seyboldseminars.com">www.seyboldseminars.com</a></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Online</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sierrastudios.com">www.sierrastudios.com</a></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>800/888-8583</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vimage</td>
<td>877/4VIMAGE</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST TECHNOLOGIES, INC.</td>
<td>508/263-9700</td>
<td>10,60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR8 by Interex</td>
<td>800-513-9744</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Product Index

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld’s product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) and receive all the product information you need.

## Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47,49,51</td>
<td>ATI Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>IXMICRO</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>XLR8 by Interex</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Computer Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>129-135</td>
<td>Mac Mall/ Creative Computers</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Display

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68,69</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Entertainment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Expansions/Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Vimage</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hard Disks/Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>144-149</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,13</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Input Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Networking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Powerbook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10,60</td>
<td>VST Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86,87</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>American Power Conversions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mail Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>144-149</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150,151</td>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-135</td>
<td>Mac Mall/ Creative Computers</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Online

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Interland, Inc</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>MacWEEK PDF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>MacBuy.com</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Linux World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93-96</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Seybold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,15</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,81</td>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Sierra Online</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32,33</td>
<td>Adobe Systems Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Extensis</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,25</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>MetaCreations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,81</td>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Aquent Partners, Inc.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Get-Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Innowave</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Free Stuff.

www.zones.com/freestuff
20% Thinner and 2 pounds lighter!

- Two USB ports
- FireWire capable
- Mac OS 8.6
- 384MB max system memory

**PowerBook G3**

**333 & 400 MHz POWERBOOK G3**

**FEATURES:**
- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to any TV or a VCR
- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator - enhanced 2D and 3D graphics
- 8Mb VRAM
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
- Integrated 4Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- Lithium-ion battery; support for dual-battery operation
- 56K Modem (supports V.90)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay

**CALL for genuine Apple accessories**
The ultimate combination of power and design!

**Apple® PowerBook® G3/333MHz**
- 64MB SDRAM
- 4.0GB IDE Hard drive
- 14.1" TFT display
- 24X CD-ROM
- 512MB l2 backside cache
- 133MHz System bus

**Introducing the world's fastest notebook!**

**Apple® PowerBook® G3/400MHz**
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6.0GB IDE Hard drive
- 14.1" TFT display
- DVD ROM
- 1MB l2 backside cache
- 160MHz System bus

**High-performance mobile computing at a budget-saving price!**

**Apple® PowerBook® G3/233MHz**
- 32MB SDRAM
- 2.0GB hard drive
- 14.1" TFT display
- 20X CD-ROM
- 512K L2 backside cache
- 66MHz System bus

The ultimate combination of power and design!

**Apple® PowerBook® G3/333MHz**
- 64MB SDRAM
- 4.0GB IDE Hard drive
- 14.1" TFT display
- 24X CD-ROM
- 512MB l2 backside cache
- 133MHz System bus

**Introducing the world's fastest notebook!**

**Apple® PowerBook® G3/400MHz**
- 64MB SDRAM
- 6.0GB IDE Hard drive
- 14.1" TFT display
- DVD ROM
- 1MB l2 backside cache
- 160MHz System bus

**High-performance mobile computing at a budget-saving price!**

**Apple® PowerBook® G3/233MHz**
- 32MB SDRAM
- 2.0GB hard drive
- 14.1" TFT display
- 20X CD-ROM
- 512K L2 backside cache
- 66MHz System bus

---

![Image of a device and text related to pricing and deals.](image-url)
**PowerMac G3**

**EVERY POWERMAC G3 INCLUDES**

- Two 400MHz FireWire ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet port
- 1.0GB maximum system memory
- 100MHz system bus
- ADB port
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots
- One 32-bit 66MHz PCI graphics slot with 16 MB SGRAM; ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D graphic accelerator

---

**What you'll find at Zones.com: Hot New Products • Auction Site**

**Monitors**
- QuarkXPress 4.0
- Stuffit Deluxe 5.0
- UMAX PowerLook IISe Scanner
- Printers
- TelePort Internal 58K V.90 Fax/Modem for G3
- Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

**Scanners**
- Microtech XPRESS SCSI-USB Adapter
- HP LaserJet 2100M Printer

**Printers**
- Epson Color 3000
- Epson Stylus 850
- Epson Stylus Photo 1200
- Epson Stylus Photo 750
- Epson Stylus 1200
- Epson Stylus 740
- Epson Stylus Photo 1200
- Epson Stylus 1200

**Processors**
- PowerMac G3:
  - PowerPac 233 MHz PowerBook
  - PowerPac 233 MHz PowerBook

---

**Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day showing system failure. Expect a delay in shipping due to high demand.**

© 1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws.
Now the most popular business Mac is at a new low price!

| Apple® Power |
| Macintosh® G3 |
| 300MHz Minitower |
| 64MB DRAM |
| 6.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive |
| $1594 |

Included lowe® 100MB Zip Drive is ideal for graphics professionals!

| Apple® Power |
| Macintosh® G3 |
| 350MHz Minitower |
| 128MB DRAM |
| 12.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive |
| $2494 |

*Special Buys • Prices Updated Every Day • Software Downloads*

**UPS/Power**
- APC Back-UPS 300: $135.99
- APC Back-UPS 500: $145.99
- APC Back-UPS 650: $154.99
- APC Back-UPS Office: $164.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 650: $165.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 950: $175.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 1000: $185.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 1400: $195.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 280: $199.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 650: $209.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 950: $219.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 1000: $229.99
- APC Back-UPS Pro 1400: $239.99
- APC Smart-UPS 620: $249.99
- APC Smart-UPS 1000: $259.99
- APC Smart-UPS 1400: $269.99
- APC Smart-UPS 2200: $279.99

**Networking**
- 10/100Base TX: $99.99
- 10/100Base TX + 4-Port: $109.99
- 10/100Base TX + 8-Port: $119.99
- 10/100Base TX + 16-Port: $129.99
- 10/100Base TX + 24-Port: $139.99
- 10/100Base TX + 40-Port: $149.99
- 10/100Base TX + 56-Port: $159.99
- 10/100Base TX + 62-Port: $169.99
- 10/100Base TX + 72-Port: $179.99
- 10/100Base TX + 80-Port: $189.99
- 10/100Base TX + 96-Port: $199.99
- 10/100Base TX + 112-Port: $209.99
- 10/100Base TX + 128-Port: $219.99

**Check out our Auction Site at Zones.com**

Bids begin at just $1!

Order Online Today

Source Code: MW907
FREE Software Included

with any iMac
A$400 Value!

SPECIAL MAC ZONE OFFER
Get MYST FREE*
with any purchase! Item #108750
*plus $2.99 shipping and handling

iMac Classic
Breakthrough Performance
• 233MHz PowerPC G3
• 4.0GB IDE hard drive
• 32MB SDRAM
• 512K Backside level 2 cache
Advanced Multimedia
• High quality 15-inch (13.8-inch viewable) display
• 24X CD-ROM drive
• 6MB SGRAM video memory
• Built-in stereo speakers and microphone; 2 headphone jacks
Integrated Communications
• Built-in 56K modem
• 10/100Base-T Ethernet
• Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports

iMac Complete Solution
ONLY
$1299
#102916

EPSON Stylus 640 Color Printer
EDGE 64MB Memory Upgrade
CoZo Speakers
iMac Starter Kit
Surge suppressor
Ergo Wrist Rest

iMac Professional Solution
ONLY
$1599
#102917

MICROTEK SlimScan C3 Scanner
EDGE 64MB Memory Upgrade
CoZo Speakers
iMac Starter Kit
Surge suppressor
Ergo Wrist Rest

Over 25 iMac solutions to choose from!

Get all this for only $1299!

Own an iMac for ONLY $2298/mo.

Apple Loan Program
CALL NOW TO APPLY!

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (excluding holidays). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling costs, insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Connect your existing printer to your iMac!

USB ACCESSORIES

- USB IMAGING
  - Only $9.98
  - #102271
  - MacSense iCatch
- USB IMAGING
  - Only $75.98
  - #56440
  - Connectix QuickCam VC
- USB INPUT
  - Only $24.98
  - #31501
  - Eson stylus 740i
  - Color Inkjet Printer
- USB STORAGE
  - Only $9.98
  - #102362
  - UMAX 1220U Duo Deluxe Scanner
- USB STORAGE
  - Only $9.98
  - #106357
  - Easy to use external 1.44MB floppy drive
  - VST Floppy Drive
- USB SOUND
  - Only $69.98
  - #101373
  - High-quality SRS surround-sound
  - Cozoo iMac Speakers
- USB SOUND
  - Only $29.98
  - #30033
  - 100MB of removable storage – fast and easy!
  - Iomega USB Zip Drive
- USB NETWORKING
  - Only $79.98
  - #37069
  - The easiest way to hook up devices to your iMac!
  - Entrega 4-Port USB Hub for Mac
- USB NETWORKING
  - Only $129.95
  - #95251
  - Use floppy drives and add 120MB storage!
  - Imation USB SuperDisk Drive
- USB STORAGEN
  - Only $149.98
  - #12493
  - The trackball iMac users have been waiting for!
  - Kensington Orbit Trackball – iMac Blueberry Blue

The first printer to match your NEW iMac!

Outstanding print quality at 1440x720 dpi!

Epson Stylus 740i
Color Inkjet Printer

PUTS: Mac in the palm of your hand!

MacALLY iMouse
USB Mouse

EXCELLENT response
plus the iMac look!

MacALLY iBall
USB Trackball

Re: $49.98

10MB of removable storage – fast and easy!

Iomega USB Zip Drive

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Corporate bids welcome! Order Online Today

Source Code MW907

Visit us online at Zones.com

Order Online Today

Zones.com

Software Top 100
available online!

Play Sony
PlayStation
Games on your iMac

Connectix Virtual Game Station

#103788 $49.98

41406 Tomb Raider II ........................ $49.98
55870 MS Office Upgrade .................. $259.98
34779 Myth II ................................. $49.98
20634 Virtual PC 2.1 + Windows 95 178.98* After 5% off ext, mail-in rebate, Low Zone price $199.99

*After 5% off ext, mail-in rebate, Low Zone price $199.99, Good through 6/30/99

Order Online Today

Zones.com

Nasdaq Company
Ticker Symbol: NZON

Buy different. Zones.com
Now up to 333MHz

333MHz iMacs

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K backside cache
- 32MB SDRAM memory
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Up to 6.0GB hard drive
- 4X CD-ROM drive
- 56k modem
- 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
- 6MB SGRAM video memory
- 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)

ONLY $1194

The first printer to match your NEW iMac!

Outstanding print quality at 1440x720 dpi!

Epson Stylus 740i
Color Inkjet Printer

PUTS: Mac in the palm of your hand!

MacALLY iMouse
USB Mouse

EXCELLENT response
plus the iMac look!

MacALLY iBall
USB Trackball

Re: $49.98

10MB of removable storage – fast and easy!

Iomega USB Zip Drive

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Corporate bids welcome! Order Online Today

Source Code MW907

Visit us online at Zones.com

Order Online Today

Zones.com

Nasdaq Company
Ticker Symbol: NZON

Buy different. Zones.com
Now up to 333MHz
GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- Order Online at Zones.com
- Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON
- Complete Mac product selection — call for products not listed!
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and Customer Service
- 100% Apple “Learn and Earn” Gold certified sales staff!
- Sherlock Savvy!

Genuine HP quality for your Mac!

Premium performance with photo-quality color!

Fast and expandable!

HP LaserJet

4000N Printer

Only $1389

#693213

Network printing for workgroups!

HP Color LaserJet

4500N Printer

Only $2899

#662396

Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office Mac</td>
<td>$444.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Office 98 Upgrade</td>
<td>$544.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Acrobat 4.0</td>
<td>$350.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleWorks 5.0</td>
<td>$61.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint 4.0-Tech</td>
<td>$42.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Excel 98 Upgrade</td>
<td>$133.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Word 98 Upgrade - Mac</td>
<td>$134.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Excel 98 Upgrade</td>
<td>$133.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Word 98 - Mac</td>
<td>$354.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arial 2.0</td>
<td>$19.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News UpDate/SoftwareContactPrinter/Beams 3.65</td>
<td>$85.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel WordPerfect 3.5</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filemaker Pro 4.0</td>
<td>$175.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Remote Access Personal Server 3.0</td>
<td>$115.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYOB Accounting Pro</td>
<td>$175.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleworks 5.0</td>
<td>$61.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultant Contact Manager</td>
<td>$52.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Maker 4.5</td>
<td>$48.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft TechTool Pro 2.1</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix PC-2 2.95</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix PC-2 2.1</td>
<td>$120.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia SoftWindows 98</td>
<td>$118.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant Double 8 for Mac OS</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffit Deluxe 5.0</td>
<td>$21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Toolkit 2.5</td>
<td>$122.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix Print Pack RAM Driver 1.0</td>
<td>$54.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant Double 8, Soft Express Deluxe 1.0</td>
<td>$54.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrospect Express 4.3</td>
<td>$48.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher 8</td>
<td>$72.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint 4.5</td>
<td>$84.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM Doubler 8</td>
<td>$65.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Antivirus 5.0</td>
<td>$23.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Games

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai Dynasty</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corridor</td>
<td>$25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myths &amp; Magic</td>
<td>$48.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo</td>
<td>$48.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World of Warcraft</td>
<td>$25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cudilion 3</td>
<td>$23.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deer Hunter</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Nicklaus 4</td>
<td>$44.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quake</td>
<td>$27.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Pool</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raven: The Sequel to MYST</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extreme Mac 10-Pack</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Internet Safe</td>
<td>$48.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Game Station</td>
<td>$48.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consulting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0</td>
<td>$22.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete National Geographic: 109 Years</td>
<td>$15.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where In The World Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
<td>$22.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Twisty Testers</td>
<td>$32.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artur's Teacher Teaser</td>
<td>$32.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn To Speak Spanish 7.0</td>
<td>$32.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organize in style! Ultra-thin and ultra-light!

Palm V Organizer

$419.99

#100169

New 56K V.90 standard

Teleport Modem!

Global Village

Teleport 56K V.90

Fax/Modem

Only $119.99

#603399

$579.99

#785355

What you'll find at Zones.com: Hot New Products • Latest Offers

Customer Service

CRedit cards are not charged until order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (Saturday system failure, etc.) Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

July 1999 124  MACWORLD
Low Prices, Special Offers

Epson’s fastest ink jet printer!
Epson Stylus Color 900

ONLY $449.99
#105493

Everything you need to create and manage your website!
Adobe GoLive 4.0

ONLY $289.98
#71916

The server operating system that combines the strength of UNIX with the simplicity of Macintosh!
Mac OS X Server

ONLY $429.99
#102342

Upgrade to more than 100 feature enhancements!
Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade

SAVE $50
When purchased with a G3!

ONLY $114.99
#88205

“...exciting new features that will raise the bar for page-layout pros.”
– David Blatner, Macworld May, 1999

Professional page-design software with new code base and powerful tools!
Adobe InDesign

• Design sophisticated pages with fully editable layers and frames
• User interface utilizes familiar commands, tools, shortcuts, and palettes
• Directly import Photoshop and Illustrator files
• High-end typography features – including a multi-line composer – give you ultra-precise control over text
• Quickly convert QuarkXPress documents to InDesign format
• Integrated support for Adobe PDF streamlines your workflow
• Unlimited undo

Visit Zones Business Solutions for volume savings on your business software!
www.zonesbusiness.com/softwarelicensing

6-month subscription to Desktop Publisher’s Journal (6 issues) when you get Adobe InDesign! Ask for item #17236

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!
Source Code MW907
PowerBooks starting at $1,998!

PowerBook Essentials!
ix3D Road Rocket!
- True 128-bit architecture for awesome graphics performance!
For more info visit www.macmall.com

Road Rocket $239.99
#33200

A 10/100 PC card Specifically for Your G3!
- 32-bit card bus
- Auto-selects a 10BT or 100BTX network

10/100 PC Card Adapter $128.99
#36755

Name Brand Accessories
Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!

#31413 Apple AC Adapter $74.99
#31412 Apple Lithium-Ion battery $199.99
#36451 BookEnzo docking station for PowerBook G3 Series $219.99
#43110 NEW! DVD-Video Kit $499.99

HP DeskJet 340 Mac Printer
- 300 x 600dpi black; prints up to 3ppm
- 300dpi color; prints at 2ppm

HP DeskJet 340 w/Mac Adapter $199.99
#74711

Internal Zip for your PowerBook
- 100MB capacity per disk
- 11.2 MB/sec. transfer rate

Internal Zip Drive for PowerBook G3 $189.99
#32071

NEW! Faster, Slimmer!

Brand New G3 PowerBooks...
Now an Incredible 400MHz!

The new PowerBooks are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the high-performance G3 processor, they outperform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Storage
- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#46905) or 2X DVD-ROM drive (#46909) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports
- 2 USB ports, SCSI port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

Software
- Mac OS 8.6

PowerBook G3
233MHz, 32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 512K Cache, 20X CD-ROM, 56K Modem, 14.1" Active matrix display, 7.8lbs.
Was $2,595
Now $1,998
You Save $600
#45486
Lease for only $80/mo.

Ask for details on our low lease rates!
Call for Even Lower Prices!

PowerBook Essentials
ix3D Road Rocket!
- True 128-bit architecture for awesome graphics performance!

Free! Extra 64MB Or Virtual PC

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
1-800-217-9492

NEW! Faster, Slimmer!

Free! Extra 64MB Or Virtual PC

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
1-800-217-9492
The new features of the G3 PowerBooks include two USB ports and high-speed 10/100BASE-T Ethernet.
**New 333MHz iMac... Colors, Colors...**

**MacMall Exclusive!**

iMac™ Starter Kit Includes:
- iMac Blue 7-outlet surge protector
- iCatch ergonomic mouse adapter
- iMac Blue CD-rack
- Web Buddy 2.0 software

(Hot in promotional packaging)

**all for only**

**$29.99**

Ask for #42105

---

**New Blazing Fast**

**Lowest price anywhere—Guaranteed!**

The translucent iMac combines all the possibilities of the Internet with the magic of the Macintosh. And now, you can own one for less than ever! This iMac offers the high speed, easy-to-use USB, a built-in modem, a Pentium-toasting 233MHz G3 processor, 32MB of fast SDRAM, and surround sound—plus Mac OS 8.5 and a ton of outstanding software!

A technological wonder. And it’s all yours.

**Processor and Memory**
- 233MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating-point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction)
- 32MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 256MB
- 64-bit memory bus

**Storage**
- Internal 4GB IDE hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive

**Connectivity**
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs

**Communications**
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56Kbps modem supports K56flex and V90 standards

**Multimedia capabilities**
- Incredible, high resolution display...
  - MultiScan, tiltable shadow mask color display; 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size); .28mm dot pitch

---

**LAST CHANCE!**

**Apple® iMac™ only $898**

#44098 Call for even lower price! While supplies last!

---

**Order Any Time!**

Open 24 Hours!

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
What flavor is your new 333MHz iMac?

Now, the world's best selling personal computer comes in colors! Choose from blueberry, tangerine, grape, lime and strawberry translucent shades. Best of all, this iMac offers you more power, including a massive, 6GB hard disk, a faster-than-ever, 333MHz Power PC G3 processor, 32MB SDRAM, 24X CD-ROM drive, 2 built-in USB ports and more!

It looks like the future. And it takes you there.

Not just a pretty face: this model has power!

- 333MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- Internal 6GB IDE hard disk drive for
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive
- Two high speed USB ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill and more!

Multimedia capabilities

- Incredible, high-resolution display...
- MultiScan, tilttable shadow mask color display: 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)
- ATI RAGE PRO TURBO accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller and 6MB video memory

Actual Colors may differ slightly from printed advertisement.

#45998 Blueberry  #45499 Grape  #45502 Lime  #45501 Strawberry  #45997 Tangerine

Don't forget memory!

See our Web site for more deals!
macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD971
The most powerful, expandable, revolutionary Mac ever built!

You could say it’s like getting twice the computer at half the price—but it’s more than that! The new Power Mac G3 isn’t just a re-design. It’s a revolution. With greater processing power, cutting-edge connections, easy access inside and out. Remarkable affordability. And a fresh, new look inspired by the iMac. Put simply, it’s faster, smarter, and easier to own than anything out there!

A new standard in speed and design!

**Outrageous performance.**
- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300, 350 or 400MHz
- Supports up to 1GB of low cost, high performance PC100 SDRAM
- Up to 1MB of performance-boosting backside cache running at up to 200MHz
- System bus running at 100MHz (instead of the 66MHz bus on earlier models) boosts performance speeds, reduces bottlenecks
- Business running at 100MHz (instead of the 66MHz bus on earlier models) boosts performance speeds, reduces bottlenecks
- Up to lGB of low cost, high performance PC100 SDRAM
- System bus running at 100MHz (instead of the 66MHz bus on earlier models) boosts performance speeds, reduces bottlenecks
- Support for up to 127 devices at once
- Two high speed FireWire ports for digital video and still cameras, printers, scanners and other multimedia peripherals
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once
- Four PCI slots running on a 100MHz system bus—50% faster than in previous Power Macintosh G3 computers (three 64-bit slots and one 32-bit for AT) card
- Two additional bays let you store over 100GB internally
- Instant Cash Back! 128MB RAM — $100 off
- 256MB PC100 DIMM—$200 off
- 512MB PC100 DIMM—$250 off
- 1GB PC100 DIMM—$300 off
- 2.2GB Zip Drive—$164 off
- 4xZie CD-RW—$199 off
- 2x4Ig CD-RW—$289 off
- 4x2Ig CD-RW—$379 off
- 8x4Ig CD-RW—$69 off
- 4x4Ig CD-RW—$139 off
- 4x2Ig CD-RW—$299 off
- Two high speed FireWire ports for digital video and still cameras, printers, scanners and other multimedia peripherals
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once
- Four PCI slots running on a 100MHz system bus—50% faster than in previous Power Macintosh G3 computers (three 64-bit slots and one 32-bit for AT) card
- Two additional bays let you store over 100GB internally
- Design elegance.
- Translucent case, inspired by the iMac
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles
- Great graphics and video features.
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator provides incredible 2D/3D performance for graphics intensive games
- 16MB SDRAM video memory
- Built-in FireWire—allows you to transfer video directly from your digital video camera for digital editing with virtually no loss of quality

The World’s First Desktop
FireWire External
Hard Drive Solution

FirePower Peripherals deliver the first external hard drives for the Apple G3! 

- #43603 FireDrive 80GB External Drive—$499
- #43604 FireDrive 160GB External Drive—$699
- #43606 FireDrive 160GB External Drive—$899

**Viking Components**

Don’t forget to save!

Upgrades for your Power Macintosh

- #42223 32MB PC100 DIMM—$79
- #42224 64MB PC100 DIMM—$135
- #42225 128MB PC100 DIMM—$245
- #42226 256MB PC100 DIMM—$199

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only $35. Ask for #2214.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**MacMall Special Offer!**

Get a FREE upgrade to 128MB RAM with your Power Mac Purchase! A $245 Value!

- $100 off
- $150 off
- $200 off
- $250 off
- $300 off

All products in this advertisement priced between $1,050 & $1,999

All products in this advertisement priced between $2,000 & $2,999

All products in this advertisement priced between $3,000 & $3,999

All products in this advertisement priced between $4,000 & $4,999

All products in this advertisement priced between $5,000 & $5,999

No coupon to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit—to order as many as you want, and keep saving! Cannot be combined with free memory promo. Sorry, PowerBooks do not qualify for rebates.

**FREE Up to 128MB RAM with your Power Mac Purchase!**

A $245 Value!
All products in this advertisement priced between $1,050 & $1,999
All products in this advertisement priced between $2,000 & $2,999
All products in this advertisement priced between $3,000 & $3,999
All products in this advertisement priced between $4,000 & $4,999
All products in this advertisement priced between $5,000 & $5,999

$30 Installation fee for apply. Cannot be combined with instant cash back promo.

1-800-217-9492
Expandable! Cash! Plus FREE Zip Drive or 56K Modem!

MacMall Special Offer!

FREE 56K Modem or Iomega® Zip® Drive w/your PowerMac G3 purchase!* PLUS! FREE 128MB RAM or Instant Cash Back! Plus! Save an additional $100! Call for more details!

NEW Power Mac G3s!

Order #45492 #45493 #45491 #45494

Mhz 300 350 350 w/Zip Drive 400
RAM 64MB 64MB 128MB 128MB
HD 6GB Ultra ATA 6GB Ultra ATA 12GB Ultra ATA 9GB U2 LVD S
Cache 512K @ 150MHz 1MB @ 175MHz 1MB @ 175MHz 1MB @ 200MHz
Price $1,598 $1,998 $2,498 $2,998
Lease $64/mo. $80/mo. $100/mo. $120/mo.

Call us for our entire line of peripherals.

Late Breaking News...

Just Announced! The Hottest New Mac Products from Apple’s 1999 Worldwide Developers Conference! Visit www.macmall.com or Call our New Product Hotline at 1-800-217-9492!

Only $1,598 #45492 or lease for as low as $64 per month

Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals! www.macmall.com

See our Web site for more deals! macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD971
If You Don’t See it

**USB Peripherals for the iMac and New Power Mac G3s!**

- **Teal Blue USB Upgrade Kit**
  - Includes Hub, 6’ Cable, Mouse and Mousepad. All iMac colors available.
  - Only $59.99

- **Epson Stylus Color 740i USB Printer**
  - The perfect color match to your iMac or Power Mac G3!
  - 1440 x 720dpi
  - Only $249.99

- **Microtek Scanner X6 USB Scanner**
  - 36-bit color, 600 x 1200dpi
  - Only $99.99

- **Iomega 100MB Zip Drive**
  - Enjoy unlimited storage capacity & easy USB connectivity! Easy to connect, hot-swappable, translucent blue.
  - Only $129.99

**K7 17” Color Display**
- 17” (16.3” viewable)
- Only $169.99

**HP LaserJet 5M Printer**
- 600dpi up to 12ppm
- Only $899.99

**ORB 2.2GB SCSI Removable External Drive**
- Faster than many hard drives
- Only $199.99

**Epson Stylus Photo 750 Printer**
- 1440 x 720dpi, 6-color (PRG)
- Only $869.99

**Olympus D-340R Digital Camera**
- 1280 x 960 resolution
- Only $399.99

**Asta 610s Scanner**
- 30-bit
- Only $69.99

**New! CoolPix 950 Digital Camera**
- New 2.11 Megapixel 1/2” inch CCD
- Only $999.99

**Rewrite CDs Again and Again!**
- 4x/16x/4x External CD-Rewritable Drive
- Only $449.99

**New Low Price on the Zip! 100MB Drive!**
- Share data with 20 million other Zip! Drive users!
- Only $99.99

---

**Champion Products**

- **Palm V™ Mac Organizer**
  - Only $99.99

- **New! 56K V.90 External Modem**
  - Get V.90 right out of the box!
  - Only $69.99

**Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!**

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
New from Adobe!

Adobe Acrobat 4.0
Industrial-strength Web publishing enhanced by Adobe! Create and manage compelling, dynamic Web sites!

for only $289.99
#43176

Adobe Acrobat 4.0
The only solution for universal document exchange.

for only $89.99
#33172

Extensis Suitcase 8
The world's best-selling font manager now supports OS 8.5!

upgrade for only $39.99
#44729

Mac Super Utility Bundle!
A complete utility solution for today's Mac!
includes:

• Norton Utilities 4.0
• Norton AntiVirus 5.0
• Retrospect Express 4.1
• Spring Cleaning 2.0

$139.99
#43663

Start Wars Episode 1:
The Phantom Menace
Relive the action and adventure of the movie! Overcome dangerous obstacles by using your Jedi powers, a lightsaber or a blaster.

for only $44.99
#46283

See our Web site for more deals!
macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMW971
100MB Zip USB Drive

**Only $129.95!**

- Type I/II compatible
- Works with Windows 95/98
- Includes 1-year warranty

**New!**

Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

**Only $8.99!**

- Gray Zip 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
- Item #8MD3314
- Only $8.99

Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk
- Item #8NS205
- Only $8.99

QuarkXPress 4.0

The choice for professional publishing!

**Only $729.95!**

- Up-to-date version
- Supports QuarkXPress Pro 4.1
- Includes 1-year warranty

KODAK DC265 ZOOM DIGITAL CAMERA

**Only $999.95!**

- 1.5MP camera
- 4x optical zoom
- Digital zoom
- Includes 1-year warranty

- Overweight delivery (overweight system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items will come with the MacWAREHOUSE 2-Day Delivery Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (AMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, unless the products are Apple 1-800-SOS-APPL (1-800-767-2555) or Tektronix. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. A return cannot be made for defective products from Apple or Tektronix. Returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging. 4. Custom orders are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. We accept these major credit cards.

Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit or pre-existing orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

**NEW!**

128MB PC-100 SDRAM G3 Memory

For New Power Mac G3s with 100MHz bus speed.

Upgrade only

**$379.95!**

- 128MB PC-100 SDRAM G3 Memory
- Item #CHP0691

Apple 56K Internal Modem

Only $109.99!

- 56K modem with Fax/STF Software
- Item #DMD4229

Apple 56K V90 Internal Modem

- 56K modem with Fax/STF Software
- Item #DMD4229

Copyright 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. We accept these major credit cards.
Prices starting at $1599!

All Power Mac G3s include:
- Up to a 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- ATI Rage 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- Up to 12.0GB hard drive
- Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 16GB)
- 2x Max. CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive (on model CPU1283/CPU1333)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Two FireWire ports
- 2 extra bays/4 PCI slots

Apple 17" Studio Display
Only $499!
Item # MD00798

- 300MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/8.0GB HD/24X max. CD-ROM drive/512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 350MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/8.0GB HD/24X max. CD-ROM drive/Zip Drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 350MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/12.0GB HD/24X max. CD-ROM drive/Zip Drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 400MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/9.0GB Ultra2 SCSI HD/24X max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

- 266MHz
- 512K cache running at 133MHz
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- Smallest ink droplets
- Optional networking

Mactell PowerJolt G3 Upgrade Card
- $249.95!
- 66MHz
- 512K cache running at 133MHz

Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer
- $449.95!
- 1200dpi black; 1440dpi color
- 10ppm color!

Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera
- $949.95!
- New!
- Optional networking
- 2" color LCD • 1.4x optical zoom • 2.11 million pixels resolution • BMM compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

QPS QEM CD-RW
- New!
- $299.95!
- CD-RW 4x/28 for Mac
- CD-RW 4x/28 for Mac
- CD-RW 4x/28 for Mac

1-800-434-3035 ★ www.warehouse.com/md
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! ★ CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

Your #1 Source for Mac™ Systems and Products—since 1987!
NEW! Blazing fast 333MHz

VIRTUAL PC 2.1 WITH
WINDOWS 98

Only $429.95!

• Includes Microsoft Windows 95 full version!
• Fully integrated with Mac OS 8 and OS 8.5.
• NEW 54K modem speed support

Available in all 5 colors!

Still only $1199!
each

IMAC G3 MEMORY

32MB SDRAM

Only $99.95 each

Item # CHP0658

• 66MHz
• 144 PIN SODIMM

Only $199.95

Ask for Item # CE1858

SONY

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

NEW!

Only $399.99

Ask for Item # IT385A

Iomega Zip® USB Value Pack

Only $229.95!

Includes:
• Translucent blue Zip drive
• 10-color case
• Carrying case
• Desk caddy
• Media wallet

NEW!

HP DeskJet 882c Color Printer

Only $299.95!

Includes:
• USB compatible only
• Bonn black, 50mm color
• PhotoJet II technology

Astra 1220u Duo Color Scanner

Only $129.95

Includes:
• USB
• 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
• 30 sec with 10-bit A/D converter

FREE

with any purchase from MACWAREHOUSE

Item # AAA0742

• Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the island world that is Myst!

Only $9.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
Apple iMac G3s!

NEW!

333MHz iMac!

Only $27.45 a month!

Brand new 333MHz Mac blows the doors off anything else on the information superhighway!

(monthly payments of $27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $32.71 and a loan origination fee of $49.96 charged on day 1. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

MICROSOFT OFFICE 98
• Includes: Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express
Upgrade only
$259.95!
Item # UPG0778

QuickBooks Pro 4.0
• Automatically faxes to editable accounting features, including invoices, paystubs, and budgets
• Time tracking integrated for business users who bill by the hour or need to track employee time by job.
Only
$199.95!
Item # U111383

Norton Utilities 4.0
• FDIS Plus compatibility
• Power PC native
• Enhanced SCS100E support
• Price after publisher's $50 mail-in rebate. Place before rebate is null & void. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

-800-434-3035 ★ www.warehouse.com/md
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! ★ CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139
MacWAREHOUSE ★ EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!
Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

See the complete line of G3s at
www.apple.warehouse.com

Visit us at:

buymacgames.warehouse.com

for our full selection of great games for the Mac!

10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
5-pack: only $239.99.
Item # DEC3344.

Asante Fast 10/100 Adapter

Only
$49.99!
DEC3343

• Connects your Mac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
• Easy plug-and-play installation

Ethernet Print Adapter

for $99.95.

QuickBooks Pro 4.0

$199.95!
FIN0388

• Automatically faxes to editable accounting features, including invoices, paystubs, and budgets
• Time tracking integrated for business users who bill by the hour or need to track employee time by job.

Norton Utilities 4.0

• FDIS Plus compatibility
• Power PC native
• Enhanced SCS100E support
• Price after publisher's $50 mail-in rebate. Place before rebate is null & void. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
5-pack: only $239.99.
Item # DEC3344.

Asante Fast 10/100 Adapter

Only
$49.99!
DEC3343

• Connects your Mac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
• Easy plug-and-play installation

Ethernet Print Adapter

for $99.95.

QuickBooks Pro 4.0

$199.95!
FIN0388

• Automatically faxes to editable accounting features, including invoices, paystubs, and budgets
• Time tracking integrated for business users who bill by the hour or need to track employee time by job.

Norton Utilities 4.0

• FDIS Plus compatibility
• Power PC native
• Enhanced SCS100E support
• Price after publisher's $50 mail-in rebate. Place before rebate is null & void. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
5-pack: only $239.99.
Item # DEC3344.

Asante Fast 10/100 Adapter

Only
$49.99!
DEC3343

• Connects your Mac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
• Easy plug-and-play installation

Ethernet Print Adapter

for $99.95.

QuickBooks Pro 4.0

$199.95!
FIN0388

• Automatically faxes to editable accounting features, including invoices, paystubs, and budgets
• Time tracking integrated for business users who bill by the hour or need to track employee time by job.

Norton Utilities 4.0

• FDIS Plus compatibility
• Power PC native
• Enhanced SCS100E support
• Price after publisher's $50 mail-in rebate. Place before rebate is null & void. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
5-pack: only $239.99.
Item # DEC3344.

Asante Fast 10/100 Adapter

Only
$49.99!
DEC3343

• Connects your Mac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
• Easy plug-and-play installation

Ethernet Print Adapter

for $99.95.
NEW! Apple PowerBook G3s

Apple • Newer Technology • VST • Global Village • Imation • US Robotics • Amazon

**NEW! Apple PowerBook G3!**

Catalog Referee

Apple • Newer Technology • VST • Global Village • Imation • US Robotics • Amazon

**FREE!** Myst
with any purchase from MACWAREHOUSE

$29.95

**NEW!** Apple PowerBook G3!

• Challenging puzzle-solving skills
in the island world that is Myst!

$3.95 shipping and handling Applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. May offer good will supplies last.

*Value based on MacWAREHOUSE price of this magazine gathering.

USB to Parallel Printer Converter

For iMacs and New Poor Mac Users!

Only $49.99!

**NEW!** Myst
Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the island world that is Myst!

$3.95 shipping and handling Applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. May offer good will supplies last.

*Value based on MacWAREHOUSE price of this magazine gathering.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 8000N

Only $249.99!

Ask for Item # PR13724.

Lease for $56/mo.

• Prints 12ppm
• 1200 dpi resolution
• 133MHz RISC processor

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 2100M

Only $1399

Ask for Item # PR14947.

Lease for $49/mo.

• Prints 17ppm
• 1200 dpi maximum resolution
• 100MHz RISC processor
• HP PostScript Level 2 LocalTalk connectivity

Only $1999

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 4050N

Only $1399

Ask for Item # PR14947.

Lease for $49/mo.

• Prints 17ppm
• 1200 dpi maximum resolution
• 100MHz RISC processor
• LocalTalk connectivity

Only $1999

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 6100N

Only $349.95!

Ask for Item # MON0725

• 17" (16" viewable) screen
• 26mm dot pitch
• 1152 x 870 resolution @ 75Hz
• Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

**NEW!** HP Color LaserJet 8500N

Only $369.95

Ask for Item # MON0725

• 17" (16" viewable) screen
• 26mm dot pitch
• 1152 x 870 resolution @ 75Hz
• Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.

**NEW!** HP LaserJet 5000N (not shown)

Only $1999

Ask for Item # PR1343

Lease for $56/mo.
NEW! Apple PowerBook G3s!

As low as $2499!

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1359. Lease it for only $87/mo.3

- Up to 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM or DVD ROM Drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports • SMB Video Memory

Only $2499!
Item # CPU1359
Lease it for only $87/mo.3

20% Thinner! Nearly 2 lbs Lighter!

UP TO 400 MHz!

VST Zip 100 Drive

- Only $179.95* AAP552
- For PowerBook G3 Series
- Includes (4) GB Zip disk provided

With the purchase of a 6-pack of VST Zip disks. Must appear on the same invoice.

PowerBook G3 DVD-Video Kit

- Only $499.95* DR1206
- 20X CD-ROM drive reads CD-ROM discs up to 1.5X DVD-ROM drive
- DVD player software

PowerBook G3 Battery

- Only $199.95* ACC3307
- Lithium-ion
- Average use 4-5 hours

- 56K V.90 FaxModem PC Card

- Only $159.95* DMD3624
- KS6 Fax and V.90 technology
- Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook

- PowerBook Docking Station

- Only $199.95* DRI2765
- Easily connect your PowerBook to your desktop peripherals
- Works with most PowerBooks

NEW! Apple PowerBook G3/333MHz

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive • 6X V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1” Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports • 1MB Video Memory

Only $2499!
Item # CPU1330
Lease it for only $121/mo.3

NEW! Apple PowerBook G3/400MHz

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive • 6X V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1” Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports • 8MB Video Memory

Only $3499!
Item # CPU1330
Lease it for only $121/mo.3

NEW! Apple PowerBook G3/233MHz

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 2.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1” Active-Matrix Color Display

Only $1999!
Item # CPU1238
Lease it for only $89/mo.4

PAGE 6 OF 8

Hi, I'm Andy. Call me for more great deals!
NEW! Adobe InDesign

Apple 333MHz iMacs

$1099!

Apple 333MHz iMacs:
5 colors to choose from!

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 2X CD • 56K modem
- 15" color monitor

Only $1099!

APPLE POWER MAC G3

300MHZ MINITOWER

only $1399!

As low as $599.95!

BOOK Mac G3 compatible SCSI card
when you buy a ScanMaker 4, while supplies last!

100 REBATE!

4 FREE Mac G3 compatible SCSI card
when you buy a ScanMaker 4, while supplies last!

MICROTEK

Power Mac G3/233MHz, 128MB SDRAM, 12.0 GB hard drive, 2X CD, Zip Drive

Only $2299, Item #RPC1284.

Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

RECOMMENDED

3Com Palm V

Connected Organizer

EASY TO READ—
WITH NEW MAC PAC

- Clearer backlight display
- Holds up to 5 years of appointments, 6,000 addresses, 15,000 to-do items, and more!
- Rechargeable Lithium-ion batteries last up to one month!
- Estimated battery life varies with usage

Only $429!

PAGE 7 OF 8

SONY 420GS 19" MONITOR

Only $639.95!

Item # MON0762

SONY 420GS 19" MONITOR

25mm aperture grille!

- 19" monitor (18" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 70Hz
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty
Adobe InDesign
Professional page layout with seamless integration of Adobe products!
QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator and PageMaker owners, get Adobe InDesign for only $299.95*!

NEW!
1999 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia!
With purchase of Adobe InDesign. Ask for Item # A00601.

$3.95 shipping and handling charge apply. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Sorry, while supplies last!

Adobe Illustrator 8.0
• Art Brushes—Save objects as Art Brushes and apply to any path.
• Smooth and Clone—Quickly smooth and clone paths.
• Adaptive Paint Options—Will adjust to any canvas shape or automatically maintained borders.
Upgrade $119.95* Ask for Item # UP0168.

Adobe Photoshop 5.0
• Multiple undo—Quickly undo or redo several steps.
• Magnetic Tools—Precisely follow the edges of an image.

NEW VERSION!
Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Plus
Includes PageMaker 5.0 LEI.
Adobe* PageMaker* 6.5 Plus software gives you all the tools you need to create compelling business documents. Features: document-wide layers, graphics, frames and templates. Only $499.95* Ask for Item # SY2005.

MAXPOWR G3 UPGRADES
MAXPOWR G3 300MHz with 512K Cache only $75 REBATE when you also buy Adobe InDesign
MAXpower G3 400MHz with 1MB Cache only $379** Item # AAP088
MAXpowr G3 400MHz with 512K Cache only $699** Item # AAP009

Up to $180 SAVINGS on MEMORY UPGRADES
IW G3 128MB 100MHz SDRAM only $199.95* Item # AAP0612
128MB 66MHz SDRAM only $199.95* Item # AAP0611

G3 MEMORY UPGRADES
SAVE UP TO $180* when you also buy Adobe InDesign
IW G3 128MB 100MHz SDRAM only $199.95* Item # AAP0612
128MB 66MHz SDRAM only $199.95* Item # AAP0611

Win Internet Explorer 4.0 easy access to the Web! Outlook Express, e-mail programs from home, work, or school. Low as $89.95* Item # SYS0292

MAXPOWHR G3 UPGRADES
MAXpowr G3 300MHz with 512K Cache only $75 REBATE when you also buy Adobe InDesign
MAXpowr G3 400MHz with 1MB Cache only $379** Item # AAP088
MAXpowr G3 400MHz with 512K Cache only $699** Item # AAP009

$3.95 shipping and handling charge apply. Limit one per customer. Ships in promotional packaging. Supplies last.

WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM
Get a FREE* gift when you order online.
Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: MYST, Hot Door Transparency, HWS Toolkit Pro 2.0 and more!

MAXPOWHR G3 UPGRADES
MAXpowr G3 300MHz with 512K Cache only $75 REBATE when you also buy Adobe InDesign
MAXpowr G3 400MHz with 1MB Cache only $379** Item # AAP088
MAXpowr G3 400MHz with 512K Cache only $699** Item # AAP009

Order 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK with 1-800-434-3035. Ship your order online by 10am and get it the same day.

Adobe Photoshop 5.0
Upgrade Only $189.95* UpG0836
• Multiple undo—Quickly undo or redo several steps.
• Magnetic Tools—Precisely follow the edges of an image.

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica
Only $499.95* IN7834

Adobe Acrobat 4.0
Upgrade Only $299.95* Item # IN7835 (CD)
Adobe Acrobat 4.0 Fundamentals CD when you order Adobe Acrobat 4.0 today!

Extended On-Site Support*
Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:
1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support with next business day response to most service requests
3. Remote Installation of software, virus protection and more
4. Up-to-date software updates forAdobe products
5. 24-hour toll-free phone service
6. Full insured—Program underwritten by an "A" rated insurance carrier

Order toll-free 1-800-434-3035. Call our Customer Service department at 1-800-434-3035 to place your order.

My call’s free, isn’t it? See what’s new at MacWarehouse.com.

WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM Get a FREE* gift when you order online.
Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: MYST, Hot Door Transparency, HWS Toolkit Pro 2.0 and more!

Choice 150 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
APS ST 4GB Ultra SCSI
- Budget-conscious 7200 rpm Medalist Pro mechanism for desktop/workstation
- 4340MB of formatted capacity

If you need to upgrade a lot of workstations' storage without breaking the bank, take a look at the ST 4GB. This inexpensive drive gives you adequate performance for most business applications, as well as good reliability.

$229.95
El. Configuration

APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI
- 7200 rpm Medalist Pro with over 9GB capacity
- Low seek times (5.0ms) and high transfer rates for maximum productivity

The ST 9GB gives you the best of all worlds. You get outstanding performance, terrific reliability and a great price. Upgrade your high-performance workstations with the APS ST 9GB today.

$379.95
El. Configuration

APS 11808 Ultra SCSI
- Fast 18GB Ultrastar mechanism
- Amazing 3.3ms seek times for I/O-intensive applications
- Excellent choice for departmental and enterprise servers

$749.95
El. Configuration

VST 2GB Firewire
- High performance design for portability or desktop use
- Blazing transfer speeds of up to 400mb/sec.

Take advantage of today's superior technology with the new VST Firewire drives. This 2GB firewire drive offers hot-plug/ Hot Plug to any firewire-equipped desktop or laptop, Apple or PC. No more device L.D.s or termination.

$299.95
External Configuration

LaCie EKO 10GB USB
- Among the first hard drives with USB
- Easiest way to add over ten gigabytes of storage

Adding more capacity to your desktop, workstation or server is a snap with this USB hard drive. Just hook it up and you are ready to go.

$299.95
EKO Endosure

Dryds on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.
who want more than just a drive.

APS ST 18GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- 10,000 rpm Cheetah III LVD SCSI
- Blazingly fast hard drive for high-end servers, including digital video
- 20.1MB/s sustained internal transfers

 APS ST 36GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- 7200 rpm drives with LVD SCSI
- 36GB capacity for corporate servers

APS ST 36GB U2W ShortStack Array
- Two 7,200 rpm 18GB Barracuda teamup for blistering performance for graphics, video
- Ultra2 Wide SCSI connection for unparalleled throughput for large files
- Perfect for small graphics/multimedia businesses and high-end workstations

APS ST 50GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- Brand-new Barracuda mechanism gives you the highest performance and top reliability
- 7200 rpm and over 49GB for graphics, 3D digital video and enterprise servers

$969.95
Internal Configuration

$1,399.95
Internal Configuration

$1,599.95
Internal Configuration

APS ST 18GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- 10,000 rpm Cheetah III LVD SCSI
- Blazingly fast hard drive for high-end servers, including digital video
- 20.1MB/s sustained internal transfers

APS ST 36GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- 7200 rpm drives with LVD SCSI
- 36GB capacity for corporate servers

APS ST 36GB U2W ShortStack Array
- Two 7,200 rpm 18GB Barracuda teamup for blistering performance for graphics, video
- Ultra2 Wide SCSI connection for unparalleled throughput for large files
- Perfect for small graphics/multimedia businesses and high-end workstations

APS ST 50GB LVD/U2W SCSI
- Brand-new Barracuda mechanism gives you the highest performance and top reliability
- 7200 rpm and over 49GB for graphics, 3D digital video and enterprise servers

$969.95
Internal Configuration

$1,399.95
Internal Configuration

$1,599.95
Internal Configuration

Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638
24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109

The APS High-Performance LVD SCSI Hard Drives

Model | Description | Int. | Pro
--- | --- | --- | ---
APS ST 18GB LVD | Quantum Atlas Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm | 499\$ | 529\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | IBM Ultrastar (U955), 7200 rpm | 399\$ | 429\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm | 449\$ | 479\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | IBM Ultrastar 9.2X (U955), 10,000 rpm | 549\$ | 569\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Quantum Atlas Ultra 160MB, 10,000 rpm | 499\$ | 529\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Cheetah III, 8684MB, 10,000 rpm | 549\$ | 569\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | IBM Ultrastar 8MBP, 1736MB, 7200 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Quantum Atlas Ultra 160MB, 10,000 rpm | 549\$ | 569\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Barracuda, 1736MB, 7200 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | IBM Ultrastar 8MBP, 1736MB, 7200 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Quantum Atlas Ultra 160MB, 7200 rpm | 549\$ | 569\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Cheetah III, 1736MB, 10,000 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | IBM Ultrastar (U955), 10,000 rpm | 399\$ | 429\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Quantum Atlas Ultra 160MB, 10,000 rpm | 549\$ | 569\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Barracuda, 1736MB, 7200 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | IBM Ultrastar 8MBP, 1736MB, 7200 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Quantum Atlas Ultra 160MB, 10,000 rpm | 549\$ | 569\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Cheetah III, 1736MB, 10,000 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Barracuda, 18.1MB, 10,000 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | IBM Ultrastar (U955), 10,000 rpm | 399\$ | 429\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Quantum Atlas Ultra 160MB, 10,000 rpm | 549\$ | 569\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Cheetah III, 18.1MB, 10,000 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$
APS ST 18GB LVD | Seagate Barracuda, 18.1MB, 10,000 rpm | 649\$ | 679\$

$1,999.95
Full Height External Configuration

$2,499.95
Full Height External Configuration

$2,999.95
Full Height External Configuration

$3,499.95
Full Height External Configuration

Read the article Hard-Driving RAIDs for Data-Rich by storage guru Hal Glatzer in the Spring 1999 APS Tech catalog. Call 800-285-0638 today for your free catalog.

Surf on over to www.apstech.com for more about APS Hard Drives.
APS CD-RW 4x4x16
- 167% faster reads and 100% faster writes than CD-RW Pro 4x2x6
- The ultimate rewritable CD drive for professional environments
  The 4x4x16 is fast enough to handle all CD functions, including 16X reads for power users. This tray-loading drive offers a 2MB buffer to prevent underruns and failed recordings. The 4x4x16 is Flash ROM-upgradeable for future formats and operating systems. Plus, you get professional-level recording software for both Mac and PC. If you develop demanding multimedia or software, produce music or images, the CD-RW 4x4x16 is the only CD drive you need.

Fastest ever - just $379.95

External Configuration

APS CD-RW 4x4x12
- 4X record/4x rewrite/12X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC
  The new APS 4x4x12 offers you everything you want in a CD-RW and at an incredible price. Burns CD-RW and CD-R media and is offered with Toast for Mac and EZ CD Creator for Windows.

$339.95

External Configuration

APS CD-RW 8x2x20
- Blazing new rewritable CD drive with fastest record and read speeds ever
- 8x record/2x rewrite/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC
  Isn’t it about time you got up to speed? This brand-new rewritable CD gives you our fastest record and read speeds ever. At 8x, you can burn a full disc in just nine minutes! And just in case you make a mistake or forget a file, you get a “do-over” with CD-RW discs. For inexpensive distribution, the CD-RW 8x2x20 also burns CD-R media. If you’ve been waiting for rewritable CD technology to catch up with you, the wait is over. Call us today for the APS CD-RW 8x2x20.

$499.95

External Configuration

APS DupliCD 121/126 Duplicators
- Stand-alone units give you one-button disc duplication - easy for even non-tech staff
- Faster reader and 4x8 CD-R dupes full CDs in just 18 minutes for better production
  The new APS DupliCD 121 and 126 are simply enough for even your non-technical staff to use. Just load the discs and push the button. But these units are also fast and versatile enough for professional applications. The stand-alone DupliCD 121 and 126 can also be connected to your computer via the Fast SCSI-2 interface. Plus, you get full-featured recording software for both Mac and Windows.

DupliCD 121 only $999.95

DupliCD 126 $2,399.95

External Configuration

APS DVD-ROM
- World’s first 6X DVD mechanism also acts as 52X CD-ROM drive
- Reads audio, multimedia and gaming CDs - even CD-R and RW
  This optical marvel, based on the world’s first 6X DVD mechanism, reads virtually every type of DVD and CD disc around at top speed. With the Wired 4DVD PCI card, you can even watch Hollywood DVD movies right on your computer screen or your TV. 6X maximum speed gives you smoother playback of movies and games than earlier generation DVD drives.

$399.95

External Configuration

APS DVD-RAM
- Special offer on top technology exclusively for Macworld readers
- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided discs
- 1MB cache buffer
- Reads all previous CD and DVD formats, including CD-R and CD-RW media
  This spectacular new storage technology is expected to become the new worldwide standard.

Macworld Exclusive $599.95

External Configuration

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices

APS DupliCD 121/126 Duplicators
- Stand-alone units give you one-button disc duplication - easy for even non-tech staff
- Faster reader and 4x8 CD-R dupes full CDs in just 18 minutes for better production
  The new APS DupliCD 121 and 126 are simply enough for even your non-technical staff to use. Just load the discs and push the button. But these units are also fast and versatile enough for professional applications. The stand-alone DupliCD 121 and 126 can also be connected to your computer via the Fast SCSI-2 interface. Plus, you get full-featured recording software for both Mac and Windows.

DupliCD 121 only $999.95

DupliCD 126 $2,399.95

External Configuration

APS DVD-ROM
- World’s first 6X DVD mechanism also acts as 52X CD-ROM drive
- Reads audio, multimedia and gaming CDs - even CD-R and RW
  This optical marvel, based on the world’s first 6X DVD mechanism, reads virtually every type of DVD and CD disc around at top speed. With the Wired 4DVD PCI card, you can even watch Hollywood DVD movies right on your computer screen or your TV. 6X maximum speed gives you smoother playback of movies and games than earlier generation DVD drives.

$399.95

External Configuration

APS DVD-RAM
- Special offer on top technology exclusively for Macworld readers
- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided discs
- 1MB cache buffer
- Reads all previous CD and DVD formats, including CD-R and CD-RW media
  This spectacular new storage technology is expected to become the new worldwide standard.

Macworld Exclusive $599.95

External Configuration

Check our website at www.apstech.com for the most up-to-date prices

How to spend less time

APS CD-RW 4x4x16
- 167% faster reads and 100% faster writes than CD-RW Pro 4x2x6
- The ultimate rewritable CD drive for professional environments
  The 4x4x16 is fast enough to handle all CD functions, including 16X reads for power users. This tray-loading drive offers a 2MB buffer to prevent underruns and failed recordings. The 4x4x16 is Flash ROM-upgradeable for future formats and operating systems. Plus, you get professional-level recording software for both Mac and PC. If you develop demanding multimedia or software, produce music or images, the CD-RW 4x4x16 is the only CD drive you need.

Fastest ever - just $379.95

External Configuration
APS HyperDAT II
- Backup and restore speeds as high as 46MB per minute
- Up to 4GB of storage per 120m DDS-2 tape cartridge
The APS HyperDAT II is perfect for desktop backups. With standard 120m DDS-2 tapes the APS HyperDAT II can backup up to 4GB of data. The HyperDAT II can also use economical 60m and 90m tapes. Ships with backup software and includes a two-year warranty.

Desktop backup just $599.95

APS HyperDAT IV
- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into network backup capability
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3MB/s transfers
If you trust your desktop and workstation backup to DDS, but it doesn't meet your server or workgroup needs, take a second look. New DDS-4 technology has increased capacity by 67% over DDS-3 and shrunk your backup time in half. But the HyperDAT IV can read and write to your DDS-3 and even DDS-2 tapes, so migration is painless. Why not add the HyperDAT IV for your big jobs?

w/ NovaBack $1,999.95
w/ Retrospect $1,399.95

APS AIT Plus
- Safeguards up to 35GB native on AIT Plus tape
- Super-fast backup speeds for mid-range and application server backup, even DV storage
If you thought DLT was your only choice for mammoth backups, think again. The new AIT Plus challenges the DL70 in both capacity and transfer speeds. Self-cleaning features and low cost of ownership.

w/ NovaBack $1,999.95
w/ Retrospect $1,399.95

APS NS-8
- Protects up to 4GB of critical data (native)
- "...the best back-up solution available for the home and small offices." -- Brad Miser, Using Mac OS 8.5
The APS NS-8 (the drive formerly known as the APS HyperQIC) is now better than ever. This Travan NS-8/QIC drive now has hardware ALDC compression for faster backups and more efficient data storage. You can safeguard up to 8GB of valuable business or personal files on one tape with the new compression. The APS NS-8 is recommended as the best backup solution for home and small offices in Using Mac OS 8.5 by Brad Miser. The NS-8 is just as good for Windows users, too.

w/ NovaBack $349.95
w/ Retrospect $1,349.95

APS DL70
- Super-fast, reliable, high-capacity backup
- Worldwide leader in server, network and enterprise backup
- Protects up to 35GB of business-critical data at up to 300MB/second
The APS DL70 gives you network administrators and IT managers the absolute protection you need. And it squeezes backups into the shrinking windows you have. Quit putting up with slow, unreliable backups. Upgrade to the APS DL70 today.

Peace of mind only $3,999.95

APS AIT Plus
- Safeguards up to 35GB native on AIT Plus tape
- Super-fast backup speeds for mid-range and application server backup, even DV storage
If you thought DLT was your only choice for mammoth backups, think again. The new AIT Plus challenges the DL70 in both capacity and transfer speeds. Self-cleaning features and low cost of ownership.

w/ NovaBack $1,999.95
w/ Retrospect $1,399.95

APS NS·S
- Protects up to 4GB of critical data (native)
- "...the best back-up solution available for the home and small offices." -- Brad Miser, Using Mac OS 8.5
The APS NS-8 (the drive formerly known as the APS HyperQIC) is now better than ever. This Travan NS-8/QIC drive now has hardware ALDC compression for faster backups and more efficient data storage. You can safeguard up to 8GB of valuable business or personal files on one tape with the new compression. The APS NS-8 is recommended as the best backup solution for home and small offices in Using Mac OS 8.5 by Brad Miser. The NS-8 is just as good for Windows users, too.

w/ NovaBack $349.95

APS AIT Plus
- Safeguards up to 35GB native on AIT Plus tape
- Super-fast backup speeds for mid-range and application server backup, even DV storage
If you thought DLT was your only choice for mammoth backups, think again. The new AIT Plus challenges the DL70 in both capacity and transfer speeds. Self-cleaning features and low cost of ownership.

w/ NovaBack $1,999.95
w/ Retrospect $1,399.95

APS HyperDAT II
- Backup and restore speeds as high as 46MB per minute
- Up to 4GB of storage per 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape cartridge
The APS HyperDAT II is perfect for desktop backups. With standard 120m DDS-2 tapes the APS HyperDAT II can backup up to 4GB of data. The HyperDAT II can also use economical 60m and 90m tapes. Ships with backup software and includes a two-year warranty.

Desktop backup just $599.95

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 9111 E 103rd • Kansas City, MO 64120
MACWORLD July 1999 145
Sony MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Cameras
- Convenient digital cameras capture photos and video
- Store and transfer content on standard floppy disks
- Add images and multimedia to presentations, Web sites

The MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Camera grabs digital photos and video quickly. And these smart cameras store their contents on standard floppies that you can use to easily transfer your images to your Mac or PC. The FD91 really gets in there at 14X. And you can record up to 15 seconds of presentation-quality MPEG video or 60 seconds for a video e-mail. Pick up a MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Camera today.

MVC-FD 91 $947.95

Olympus D-620L
- Capture 1.4Megapixel images for professional print, Web, presentations
- 3X optical zoom, manual white balance and burst mode

OLYMPUS D-620L DIGITAL CAMERA $999.95

Sony CPJ-D500 Portable Projector
- Lightweight projector for heavy weight presentations
- 8.3lbs. and sets up in seconds

The CPJ-D500 helps you hit your audience right between the eyes, but takes it easy on your back. Fully VGA-compatible, the CPJ-D500 gives you 24-bit color output at 640 x 480 resolution from a bright, long-lasting 80-watt metal halide bulb. Includes an RCA video input jack, microphone input jacks and stereo headphone output jack to drive external speakers. Accepts PC, Macintosh, NTSC and PAL input. Includes RGB and power cables, presentation software and carrying case.

SONY CPJ-D500 PROJECTOR $1,879.95

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer
- Print professional-looking documents for home or small business
- 1440 dpi and Micro Piezo technology for sharp details, no splatters
- Faster color printing (up to 10 ppm) makes you more productive

The new Stylus Color 900 lets even home and small businesses print corporate-class documents. And you can print color pieces faster than ever. So you spend less time waiting and more time drumming up business. Plus, with USB, parallel and Mac serial connections, you can use this image-maker with almost any computer. Get sharp, brilliant color fast and make a splash with the Stylus Color 900 from EPSON.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 PRINTER $429.95

How to turn your

APC Back-UPS Pro
- Extra surge suppression and longer runtime
- Safeguards data and equipment from lightning strikes and blackouts

Tape backup is critical to safeguarding your irreplaceable data. But it won't stop lightning from frying your motherboard. Back-UPS Pro, the ultimate workstation UPS, safeguards your data and equipment, like your CPU, drives, and monitor, against disasters like lightning strikes. And the uninterruptable power supply gives you time to save your files and shut down in case you ever lose power. Don't wait until it's too late. Get Back-UPS now.

SONY CPJ-D500 PROJECTOR $1,879.95

Line-R Power Conditioners
Because brownouts are a frequent type of power disturbance, these units automatically adjust high and low voltage to levels that are suitable and safe for your equipment. Each power conditioner has four receptacles of high-performance voltage regulation, surge suppression and EMI/RFI filtering. Includes a full two-year warranty with $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection.

Line-R 1250
- 1250W, 1250VA load capacity
- Perfect for multiple systems, high-end workstations and phone systems

Line-R 600
- 600W, 600VA load capacity
- Ideal for single PCs, POS equipment and home entertainment equipment

LINE-R 1250 $189.95 LINE-R 600 $129.95

Surf on over to www.aps...
dreams into digital reality.

Sony Multiscan CPD-L150 15" LCD Display
- Reclaim your desk space – new flat-panel LCD is only 6.5" deep
- Sharp 1024 x 768 at 85Hz reduces eyestrain
- Perfect for cramped studios and content creation cubicles

Sometimes, it's good to be shallow. The CPD-L150 takes up so little valuable desk space. But it packs a sharp, vivid picture into its convenient LCD display. Digital FlexRes technology gives you a crisp full-screen image no matter what resolution you choose. On-screen display and lock-out features let you set and keep the perfect settings for you. So reclaim your desk space with the Sony Multiscan CPD-L150. Just try not to use the extra space for another in-box.

SONY MULTISCAN CPD-L150 $1,249.95

Wacom LCD Display Tablets
- Amazing tablets act as monitors – you draw and design directly on screen and work more intuitively
- Pressure-sensitive tablets (256 levels) include cordless Erasing UltraPens
- Must-have for cutting-edge graphics pros, animators, web designers, multimedia

At APS, we are not easily impressed by new technologies. But Wacom has knocked our socks off. The new LCD Display Tablet line is like having the monitor screen on your lap or desk. You can design, illustrate, paint, animate and edit on-screen more accurately – to within 0.02 inches. We could say more, but you really have to see it to believe it. Be the first on your block to get a Wacom LCD Display Tablet. Call today.

WACOM PL-300 W/ 10.4" WORK AREA $2,199.95
PL-400 - 13.3" work area - $2,999.95

Call 800-285-0638 24HRS/7DAYS A WEEK
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

SONY MULTISCAN 400PS Display
- 19" display for demanding design and imaging professionals
- 40-50% flatter CRT and higher scan rates for superior viewing

This Trinitron monitor offers the larger screen sizes you need to see your project all at once, plus the technology to make it really pop off the screen. The compact design takes up minimal desk space. Digital Multiscan technology allows you to switch among graphics modes effortlessly. Higher scan rates, dual inputs and user-adjustable color temperature settings make these the most flexible and customizable displays on the market. You demand the best from yourself. Now you can demand the best in computer displays and get the Sony Multiscan 400PS.

SONY MULTISCAN 400PS 19" $699.95
SONY MULTISCAN 500PS 21" $1,179.95
SONY MULTISCAN 200PS 17" $569.95

TECH
Advanced tools for digital visionaries
WACOM PL·300 W/ 10.4" WORK AREA $2,199.95
PL-400 - 13.3" work area - $2,999.95

© 1999 APS Technologies. All rights reserved.
Feel the Future

Setting new standards for power and performance

Apple® iMac™
- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.6" viewable, with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 32MB SDRAM
- 6GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet
- Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- 6MB video memory
- Built-in stereo speakers with SRS sound

Apple® Power Macintosh G3 Series
- 300MHz PowerPC G3
  - 512KB backside cache
  - 100MHz system bus
  - 64MB SDRAM
  - 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive
  - 24X Max CD-ROM drive
  - 16MB video memory
- 1599.00
  CDW 145053

- 350MHz PowerPC G3
  - 1MB backside cache
  - 100MHz system bus
  - 64MB SDRAM
  - 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive
  - 24X Max CD-ROM drive
  - 16MB video memory
- 1999.00
  CDW 145055

- 350MHz PowerPC G3
  - 1MB backside cache
  - 100MHz system bus
  - 128MB SDRAM
  - 12GB Ultra ATA hard drive
  - 24X Max CD-ROM drive
  - 100MB Zip drive
  - 16MB video memory
- 2499.00
  CDW 145062

- 400MHz PowerPC G3
  - 1MB backside cache
  - 100MHz system bus
  - 128MB SDRAM
  - 9GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive
  - 24X Max CD-ROM drive
  - 16MB video memory
- 2999.00
  CDW 145067

More brain, Less brawn
Apple Macintosh PowerBook G3
$2499.00
CDW 167072

NEW

Authorized Catalog Reseller

800-509-4239
www.cdw.com

©1999 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW4856A 7/99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color 740i Color inkjet printer for Mac</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
<td>CDW 161209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Pro 900U 19&quot; flat screen monitor</td>
<td>$34.36</td>
<td>CDW 151728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 900U Global Village Teleport</td>
<td>$764.88</td>
<td>CDW 130067</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport Internal 56K modem</td>
<td>$116.45</td>
<td>CDW 148272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Studio Display 12&quot;</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Studio Display 21&quot;</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Pro 900U 19&quot;</td>
<td>$34.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSync P750 17&quot;</td>
<td>$199.76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Color 12 SD</td>
<td>$134.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFA ScanMaker 5100</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMUNICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SportsTec 5.5</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sportster 56K Faxmodem external</td>
<td>$117.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIKING Sportster 9000</td>
<td>$115.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRAPOWER ScanSnap 1215</td>
<td>$327.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark E120U</td>
<td>$199.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon SELPHY CP-100</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon SELPHY CP-100</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon SELPHY CP-100</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADVERTISER**

CDW is a $1.3 billion, Fortune 1000 company. In September 1998, Fortune magazine listed CDW as one of “America’s Fastest Growing Companies” for the second consecutive year. CDW is an Apple® authorized catalog reseller and your one-stop source for all your computing needs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>Brand/Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 2MB KN318200LW</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>40MB/min</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 1&quot; High 2MB IBM318300U2</td>
<td>$909</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>30MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 1&quot; High 2MB IBM318300U4</td>
<td>$778</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>30MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10020 4MB IDRVS18ZX</td>
<td>$935</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>30MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2GB 5400 512K M91728D</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.0GB 7200 2MB IBM22GXP</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.0GB 5400 2MB IBM25GP</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.0GB 7200 2MB IBM22GXP</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10,000 1MB IDE</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.4GB 12.5mm IBM DC214000</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1GB 7200 512K IBM318350U2</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118273W</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118275LW</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB XP318200LV4</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10,000 1MB IDE</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1GB 10020 4MB IDRVS18ZX</td>
<td>$935</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2GB 5400 512K M91728D</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.0GB 7200 2MB IBM22GXP</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.0GB 5400 2MB IBM25GP</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.0GB 7200 2MB IBM22GXP</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10,000 1MB IDE</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1GB 7200 512K IBM318350U2</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118273W</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118275LW</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB XP318200LV4</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10,000 1MB IDE</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1GB 7200 512K IBM318350U2</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118273W</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118275LW</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB XP318200LV4</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10,000 1MB IDE</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1GB 7200 512K IBM318350U2</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118273W</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118275LW</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB XP318200LV4</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10,000 1MB IDE</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1GB 7200 512K IBM318350U2</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118273W</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118275LW</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB XP318200LV4</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10,000 1MB IDE</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1GB 7200 512K IBM318350U2</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118273W</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118275LW</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB XP318200LV4</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 10,000 1MB IDE</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 512K VK309100LV4</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1GB 7200 512K IBM318350U2</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118273W</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB ST118275LW</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2GB 7200 1MB XP318200LV4</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>20MB/min</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J&R Computer World

Mac Software

Acrobat 4.0
by Adobe
• Reliable, efficient way to share info across platforms and applications, and print professional-looking spreadsheets, ads, or marketing plans

$229.99
(SBM ACR 4.0)

Mac Software

Acrobat 4.0
by Adobe
• Reliable, efficient way to share info across platforms and applications, and print professional-looking spreadsheets, ads, or marketing plans

$229.99
(SBM ACR 4.0)

Memory Upgrades

Memory Upgrades

For iMac and G3 PowerBooks:
• 128MB upgrade $319.99
• 256MB upgrade $499.99
• 512MB upgrade $999.99

For G3 Desktops/Jowers:
• 128MB upgrade $319.99
• 256MB upgrade $499.99

For G3 Towers w/ 100MHz bus:
• 128MB upgrade $319.99
• 256MB upgrade $499.99

For iMac of an Internal Iomega Zip Drive, or an Internal 56K Modem!
plus, get $100 CASH REBATE from Apple! (expires 6/27/99...call for details)

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac

333MHz All-In-One Computers
• 32MB SyncGRAM • 133MHz backside bus • 6.0GB hard drive • Built-in 15" monitor (13.8" viewable image size)

$1199.99

Choose:
• (APM6441LVA) blueberry
• (APM6441LVA) strawberry
• (APM6441LVA) tangerine

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac

333MHz All-In-One Computers
• 32MB SyncGRAM • 133MHz backside bus • 6.0GB hard drive • Built-in 15" monitor (13.8" viewable image size)

$1199.99

Choose:
• (APM6441LVA) blueberry
• (APM6441LVA) strawberry
• (APM6441LVA) tangerine

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac

333MHz All-In-One Computers
• 32MB SyncGRAM • 133MHz backside bus • 6.0GB hard drive • Built-in 15" monitor (13.8" viewable image size)

$1199.99

Choose:
• (APM6441LVA) blueberry
• (APM6441LVA) strawberry
• (APM6441LVA) tangerine

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac

333MHz All-In-One Computers
• 32MB SyncGRAM • 133MHz backside bus • 6.0GB hard drive • Built-in 15" monitor (13.8" viewable image size)

$1199.99

Choose:
• (APM6441LVA) blueberry
• (APM6441LVA) strawberry
• (APM6441LVA) tangerine

Network flyer

Network Flyer 100
Ethernet-to-LapLink Connection for iMac
(10000-0081-9)

$99.99

Apple® Power Book G3 Computers

Apple® Power Book G3 Computers

14.1" TFT active-matrix color display, 233MHz, 32MB RAM, 2GB hard drive, 20x CD-ROM, modem $1999.99

14.1" TFT, 266MHz, 64MB RAM, 1MB L2 cache, 20x CD-ROM, 4GB IDE hard drive, 10Base-T ethernet $2599.99

14.1" TFT, 300MHz, 64MB RAM, 8GB HD, 20x CD-ROM $3199.99

14.1" TFT active-matrix color, 300MHz, 64MB RAM, 1MB L2 cache, 8GB IDE hard drive, DVD-ROM drive, K56 V.90 modem, ethernet $3699.99

Businesses can lease G3 computers for as little as $58.88 per month!
For details, call J&R Corporate Sales, (800) 221-3191 or (212) 238-9080

Order from
www.jandr.com
AOL keyword: J&R

Order Code: MW907
(prices good until 7/15/99)

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
POWERSTOR EXTERNALS

I/O Powered External Hard Drives are Back in stock at Seagate! We have them in stock at our ProDirect store. They are great for...
Business Operations

Macworld

Business Operations

Page No. 154-155

Bar Code

Communications/
Networking

Page No. 156-157

Cross Platform

Education/
Entertainment

Page No. 155

Discount Software

Graphics

Page No. 156

Memory & Upgrades

Page No. 170-172

Memory Upgrade

Digital Advertising Coordinator:

Russ Nordmeyer

Page No. 157-158

production@macworld.com

Bar Code Headquarters

- Portable Batch Readers
- Cordless Interactive RF
Bar Code Readers
- ADB Bar Code Readers
- Wand, Laser, CCD,
Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

1-800-345-4220

Dr. Call 831-458-0018
Website: www.barcodedhq.com

New USB Section!
Shop our exciting new USB section
on page 157!

Bar Code Pro
v3.5 with Veribar

For guaranteed readability!

www.snx.com
Tel 718 499-6293
Fax 718 768-3997

Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

- Labeling Applications
- Bar Code Font Packages
- Inventory Management
- Time & Attendance
- Scanners & Lasers
- Thermal Label Printers

Bear Rock Edition:
- Data Expert Consultation
- Lifetime Technical Support
- Satisfaction Guaranteed on ALL bar coding products!

Bear Rock Welcomes YAN!

FREE Handbook
"Bar Code Basics"
A User's Guide to Bar Coding

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!

800 232-7625

Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro®, Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

- Mac-Barcode® ProLabel 2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Printers for Macintosh® and Other HPCs

Mobile!
Simple!
Fast!
Accurate!

The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at:
www.mac-barcode.com

Call Toll Free
2640 Highway 70 Bldg. 7 Manasquan, NJ 08736

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
Email macusep@software-connection.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030

Choose 406 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bar Code Business Operations
Discount Software Education/Entertainment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop CS</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator CS</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe InDesign CS</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Acrobat Pro DC</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Audition</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Encore HD</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAC ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- WINDOwS

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO PLATFORMS IS PC MACLAN

PC MACLAN and PC Migrator shorten the distance between Windows and Macs. Together, PC MACLAN and PC Migrator eliminate cross-platform hassles and file transfer and renaming headaches that cost you time and money.

PC MACLAN for Windows 95/98 allows you to share printers, files, and drives with Macs, and PC Migrator makes moving files from Mac to PC an ocean breeze - renaming and adding the proper file extensions on the way.

PC MACLAN & PC Migrator - bridging the gap between Windows and Macs.

Call now for a free demo!
1-877-462-2272
www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm

Choose 411 at www.macworld.com/411info

CADMOVER® v.5.1

What good is a built-in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGE, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDESZ, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing a thing is the past.

800-579-2274 • http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld

"As a leading developer of PC-to-Mac connectivity software, Miramar Systems relies on reaching a captive readership of Mac OS-based buyers and decision makers. Macworld Magazine's Shopper Section has consistently out-performed other Mac publications that we've advertised in, with higher recall and quality leads. A lot of magazines talk about their 'value add' but Macworld magazine truly delivers."

Renee Cooper,
Director of Marketing,
Miramar Systems, Inc.

CUSTOM ULTRA-2 LVD SCSI Cables - Terminators - Cases

SCSIView Active Cables
From: $59

Features:
• Active/Passive
• 16/32/64 Bit
• 50/68/80 Pin
• Full Duplex

SCSIView Gold Diagnostic Cables
From: $39

Features:
• Gold Connectors
• Diagnostic Indicators
• Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match

Teflon 90 Ohm External Cables
From: $75

Features:
• Ultra SCSI 40 MHz operation
• Flexes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the Best Cables On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledgment and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD contact on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!
Easy USB installation makes adding new hardware a breeze. Just install this internal PCI Card into your Mac. Instantly, you can begin connecting U55 peripherals. Connect U55-based printers, modems, speakers, scanners, and hundreds of other devices. Mac OS 8.0 or above. $49

USB Port for Notebooks

Cardbus U55 Host Adapter for Powerbook G3 (PCMCIA)

Mac OS 8.6 required. $89

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Choose 415 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

Communication/Networking

USB

Connect A Palm™

Organizer to your iMac or "Blue G3"

USB PDA Adapter

• For use with any USB-based iMac, "Blue"G3 or Win98 PC
• Compatible with all Palm organizers and Palm Desktop software
• Connects directly to a Palm cradle or HotSync cable (a Palm MacPac is not required)
• Easy to carry - weighs just 2 oz. (USA-19 $39)

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "Blue"G3

• New version compatible with more Apple & Epson Printers!
• For use with tablets, modems, cameras and printers (USA-28x $79)

Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI

PowerMac or PC (UPCI-2 $49)

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

Available at leading Macintosh Catalog and Retail Stores

Choose 414 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

USB Ultra Hub 4

Run out of USB ports? Use the Ultra Hub to add 4 more USB devices. It’s a self-powered hub to ensure proper power to your devices. Unique design prevents the Hub from flipping. USB Rev 1.1 compliant.

$59

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

13909 Betsencourt St.
Cerritos, CA 90703

Ph. 800-888-8244
Fax 562-926-0218
www.adstech.com

© Copyright 1999 ADSTech Inc. All rights reserved. All Macintosh and Apple logo designs are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.
Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB peripherals for Mac users. iMousepro, iMouse, iBall, iStick, iHub, iKey and iPocket are specially designed to pair with your iMac and G3. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

CD-R DUPLICATORS

**MEDIAFORM CD-5900**

The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 650mb CD-Rs per hour, and with additional tower units can duplicate up to 64 CDs simultaneously. That's almost 100 CDs per hour! Call for details on this new low priced powerhouse from MediaFORM & AMC.

Other MediaFORM models available:

- CD-3704 100 CD Duplicator: $9,999
- CD-3707 200 CD Duplicator: $49,999
- CD-370P 175 CD Duplicator w/Printer: NEW: $16,299
- CD-3702 100 CD Duplicator (1-2 drives): CALL!

Check our Website or other types, quantities & specials!

CD-R PRINTERS

**PRIMERA SIGNATURE II COLOR CD PRINTER**

The Signature II CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-Rs.

CD-R MEDIA

- DiscWRITE Blank (no logo) 50 pk w/jewel case: $69.99
- Mitsui CD-R (silver) 25 pk w/jewel case: $49.99
- Mitsui CD-R (silver) 100 pc spindle: $159.99
- Ricoh Printable (thermal) CD-R 100 pc bulk: $159.99
- Ricoh CD-RW 10 pc: $69.99
- Ricoh CD-R gold 100 pc w/jewel case: $169.99
- AMC DiscWRITE special formulation CD-R Funs 4 pk: $6.95

Check our Website for other types, quantities & specials!

CD-ROM SERVICES

**AMC**

AMC's Imaging and Information Services division can provide you with:

- Mastering
- CD-ROM Replication
- Duplication
- CD-R Printing
- Packaging
- Silk-screening

Call us at 888.513.8586 or visit our Website at www.amc-direct.com

**IMAC PERIPHERALS**

For USB - CALL AMC!

AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Check our Website for our complete selection today!
CD Duplication

Mediastore: The World's Largest Distributor of Mediastore CD Duplication Equipment

**3706**
AutoLoader & Printer In One!
The Mediastore 3706 is the most impressive Mediastore unit ever. This 6 drive auto-loader accommodates up to 200 CDs for unattended cd duplication and features Rimage thermal printing directly to cd r media.

**3707**
Y Drive Autoloader
This 7 drive auto-loader accommodates up to 200 CDs for unattended cd duplication.

**2701**
Single Drive Autoloader
This single drive auto-loader accommodates up to 50 CDs for unattended cd duplication.

**5900**
MediaDuplicator
The Mediastore 5900 is the industry leader. The 8 drive system boasts of easy one-touch operation and options for DAT import.

All drives now available in oz speed.

Networking Duplication Systems
Rimage systems allow for network connectivity to Windows NT. Share the benefits of cd publishing and printing on any Rimage system can provide 1 to 16 recorder systems.

Call The Duping Pros: 800.555.5551

---

**CD-ROM PRODUCTION**

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnaround — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

**CD-R Gold**
by Catalogic

**CD-R media as low as $1.49**

Your CD-ROM Production Source
http://www.catalogic.com

---

**CD-CHI COPIER**

NEW!
Fast 32X Records Music. Easy to Use.

**NEW! **

**CD COPIER**

**New!**

Fast 32X
Records Music.
Easy to Use.

$999

from

PRINCETON

800-426-0247

www.princetondisc.com

---

**An Art Department's Best Friend**

You Always Want It Back or Know Who It Belongs To.

Custom Imprinted Zip®, Jaz®, CD's for the same price you’re paying now!

24 Hour Turnaround
No Minimums
All Related Accessories
And More!

MYMARK ENTERPRISES
Custom Imprinted Media Storage & Accessories

1 877-2MYMARK

Choose 423 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

---

**CD Printing?**

We have it all!
CD Labelers '26
4 Color Inkjet '695
Thermal '2995
Silk Screening

**8x CD-R**

**PLEX WRITER 8/20**

**$399**

All drives include Maplecrood 3.5 & 5.25, CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!

External '459

www.mediasupply.com

Stop 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

All packages ship by Federal Express

800-944-4237

www.princetondisc.com

---

**CD R 8x Media:**

Mitsui spindle...$1.27

Mitsui jewel case...$1.47

**CD R 8x Media:**

Mitsui spindle...$1.27

Mitsui printing spindle...$1.67

Ritek 80 min spindle...$1.99

ALL PRICES BASED ON 100 PIECES

**CD-R Blu-Burns**

Yamaha 4416
4x/4x/16x CD-R Drive

$339

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5 & 5.25, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!

External '399
Specializing in Rebuild Imagesetters
(714) 892-5290 Fax: (714) 892-4361
ALL MAKES & MODELS
Complete Prepress Systems
e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com
Huntington Beach, California USA

macworld. systems & peripherals

Digital Prepress Systems

Spot Color System
Includes: G3-MAC, Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software $16,250

Sapphire Scanners

Factory Refurb: 1 yr. Wnt, Sapphire, Sapphire Ultra, Ultra 2, Hi-Res, Opal Linicolour from $945

Harlequin RIP
Software, PS Level 3 MAC OS, WIN 95, WIN NT Compatible for most Imagesetters $4,995

Process Color System
Includes: G3-MAC, Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software $22,500

Silkscreening
Imagesetter: Apgo or Linotyope 18" wide Hi-Quality Film - Pos Separations $15,000

Plate Making System

Retube-Digital Plate making Imagesetter, PS RIP, Processor, Dimenstop, Calibration Software $9,950

Howtek Drum Canner
D4000: 4000 dpi, 3.9 Dyn Range, 6 bit, CYMK, RGB, Factory Refurb, Desktop Size $9,950

SciTeX Dolev
Drum Imagesetter:

280 - 2up $12,000
480 - 4up $18,000
690 - 6up CALL

SciTeXolev
SciTeXolev

Marlin: 18" w/Pinch & Harlequin RIP, REV S20K MAKO 4825: Best Priced New 18" Imagesetter w/ Harlequin SW RIP $33,500

Best of the Rest
Macintosh GS, PC Pentiums, All Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match Print Equipment

ixMicro ix3D Ultimate Rez
PCI Video Cards

8 Megabyte VRAM, PCI, Twin Turbo 128-3D
5 Year Manufacturer Warranty!

“A High Speed Graphics Accelerator Like The Ultimate Rez is The Easiest and Most Economical Way to Speed Up Your Mac!”

Click Us:
www.MacResQ.com

Or
Call Us: 1-888-447-3728

Freakin Awesome MacAddict
-Sep’98

MacWorks 800-482-2705

PowerMac 7200/120

PowerMac Bundles

Sony 12x CD-ROM

Printer Accessories

Color Laser 625-Page Feeder $199
Leno 12x400-Page Feeder $199
Leno Pro EBC Envelope Feeder $199
Color SW 2200 Battery $199
Color SW 2200 Black Ink $199
Color SW 2200 Color Ink $199
Apple Color Printer Black Ink $14
Apple Color Printer Cyan Ink $9
Apple Color Printer Magenta Ink $9
Apple Color Printer Yellow Ink $9
Newton 120

2nd/modem $179
1mb software bundle $139

Mac OS 8.1 CD-ROM $49
Mac OS 7.6 w/ClarisWorks 4 $49
Norton Utilities 4.0 OEM $39
P3 Training CD-ROMs $39
Stock Photo CD-ROMs $39

Color StyleWriter 2500

$1799

Network Ready $1099

www.macworks.com

Choose 429 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Choose 430 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
Snap Fast G3 Power into your PowerMac with the right G3 Processor card from Other World.

**G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/Radius; Performa 611X Series**

**SONNET Crescendo Nubus Series from $295**

- G3/250mhz 512k - $285
- G3/300mhz 512k - $385
- G3/300mhz 1024k - $459

**NewerTech Nubus Series from $399**

- G3/266mhz 512k - $399
- G3/300mhz 512k - $649

**G3 Upgrades for PowerBook 1400 Series**

- NewerTech G3/233mhz w/512k Cache - $299
- NewerTech G3/250mhz w/1024k Cache - $399
- Vimage G3/233mhz w/512k Cache - $299

**G3 ZIF Upgrades from $199**

- Mactell PowerJolt PCI Series from $249
- Vimage G3 Cache Series from $299

**SCSI ACCELERATION SPECIAL!**

- ATTO UltraSCSI PCI SCSI Card from $125

**SCSI Hard Drives**

- **SAVE @OWC** 8.4gb Quantum $289
- Quantum 9.1gb Viking II 7.5ms $349 6.4gb - $115
- 9.1gb Atlas III 7.9ms $399 10.2gb - $185 16.8gb - $345
- 18.2gb Atlas III 7.9ms $699 $135
- Seagate 2.1gb Barracuda $129 12.8gb - $759
- 4.5gb Medalist $225 18.2gb Barracuda $699
- 9.1gb Barracuda $375 $699
- IDE Hard Drives

- **SAVE @OWC** 8.4gb Seagate 5400rpm w/3yr. $149
- IBM 3.5 - $275 4.0gb - $115
- Seagate 4.0gb - $115
- Quantum 6.4gb - $155
- 10.2gb - $185 13.6gb - $245

**IDE PowerBook Hard Drives**

- **SAVE @OWC** PowerBook SE/PPC Drives from $299
- G3 PowerBooks: Duo 3000 and 4000 Series: 4200 rpm with 3 year warranty
- 2.1gb Hitachi $149
- 3.2gb IBM Travelstar 12mm Slim $169
- 4.5gb Toshiba 12mm Slim $229
- 8.1gb IBM Travelstar 17mm Non-Slim $349
- 10.2gb IBM Travelstar 17mm Slim $449

**Mac Memory**

- **72 Pin SDRAM**

- **72 Pin SDRAM**

- **SDRAMs Apple Spec PCI100 Memory for All G3 PowerBooks**

- **For more upgrade options to Make your Mac a Faster Mac!**

- **For Older Macs too!**

- **Details on our Apple Memory, Memory Upgrades, and Memory Tests.**

**Norton Utilities 4.0**

- **$29**

**Save @OWC**

**ixMicro Ultimate Rez 128 PCI Video Card SPECIAL!**

- **With 8mb of V-Ram New in 1 Year Warranty**

- **$95**

**Removable Media Drives and CD/CDR/CDRW Drives & Media**

- Iomega Zip 100 SCSI $99 Int. $115 Ext.
- Iomega Zip Plus 250 SCSI - $185 External Iomega Jaz 2gb SCSI $314 Int. $324 Ext.
- Iomega Zip 100mb Cartridges $99 each / $55 per 10
- Jaz 1gb Cartridges $79 Jaz 2gb Cartridges $85
- Sony 24x CD-Rom External SCSI Apple Bootable $109
- Panasonic CDR 7502 48x, 48x, 48x, Cables, & Media $309
- Yamaha 4416T CDRW $399

**Removable Media Drives and CD/CDR/CDRW Drives & Media**

- Go to www.macsales.com for more Mac products, information, and get FREE DELIVERY when you place your order online!!!!!!! Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, Great Deals on USED PowerPCs & More....

**Other World Computing**

- 224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
- Tel (815) 338-4332
- Fax (815) 338-8685

**OWC has Free Delivery only available for orders placed within the 48 continental United States.**

**Other World Computing**

- www.macsales.com
### PowerMac CPU SALE!

**PowerMac 6500/275**
- 48MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 2X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Factory Refurbished

**PowerBook G3**
- 16/1GB/CD
- 32/4GB/CD/56k
- 32MB El5GBl20XC 12"CoOr

**PowerBook 1400cs**
- 16MB/4GB/CD/Zip/56k

**PowerBook 5300Cs**
- Supports ext. video
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Factory Refurbished

**PowerBook 3400c**
- 6500/132 6500/300
- 16MOOGB'12X CD, COOr

**Macintosh LC580**
- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- Built-in display
- 6MB of RAM
- 80MB Hard Drive
- Includes mouse and keyboard

**Quadra 590**
- 8MB of RAM
- 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubs Slots

**Apple LaserWriter 8500**
- 600-dpi
- 20 ppm
- 60 MHz RISC
- 500-sheet capacity
- 16MB RAM (48 max)
- PostScript Level 3

**VideoCards**
- ATI Xcellity RAGE II 2MB with FREE TY Option $149
- E-Machines Bodie/Color 5X Monitor Card NEW $249
- RocketOps 24X44 NEW w/ 6x24 card $149
- Supertex 8.24 PCMCIA, 24 bit card $449
- *PowerMac HV P4 Card* (IBM) $79
- *PowerMac KTV Card* (IBM) $79

**Monitors**
- Apple 1B Display, refurbished $299
- Apple 14 AV NEW $249
- Apple 14 Multiscan, refurbished $249
- Apple 15 Multiscan, refurbished $249
- Apple 15 AV, factory refurbished $249
- Apple Multiscan 17, refurbished $249
- Apple 20 Multiscan, refurbished $249
- Radius Color Pro/LE, refurbished $249
- Radius Color Pro/LE, NEW $229

**Nubus Adapters**
- Quadra 660AV Nubus Adapter $79
- Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter $49
- New Nubus adapter with Mac Pro processor $169

**MacAlly Extended Keyboard**
- NEW ½ size Mac keyboard...

**NEW!**
- Logic Board Blowout!!

**NEW!**
- MacAlly Extended Keyboard...

**NEW!**
- 1.44 SuperDrives...

**NEW!**
- #3 RADE II, 2MB RAM...

**NEW!**
- Xclaim VR with FREE Xclaim TV!

**NEW!**
- Genuine Apple ADE Mouse II...

**NEW!**
- ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition...

**NEW!**
- QuickTake Cameras...

**NEW!**
- Organizer New...

**NEW!**
- A1fflffffflf
## The Lowest Finance Rate

**Ultimate Scan-Station** (*Drum scan quality*)

Get the PowerMac G3/400MHz or PowerTowerPro G3/400MHz.

Scan-station for only $299 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and it comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package!

### COMBO Deals:

- **PowerMac G3/400MHz** or **PowerTowerPro G3/400MHz**
- **Internal 2x4 CD-ROM**
- **512MB RAM**
- **17 GB hard drive - AV /ATAPI**
- **Extended keyboard & Mouse**
- **SONY 19”, 1600 x 1280 monitor**
- **ATI Rage 128 Graphic accelerator card**
- **UMAX PowerLook3000 - 300dpi color scanner w/ Transparency**

### PowerLook3000 can scan reflective, negative, transparencies & 4x5 films

- **Binocular PhotoPerfect can do professional color correction**
- **External combo drive w/ZIP, 96GB, CD-R**
- **Active SCSI terminator**
- **UPS Battery Back-Up**
- **Image Solutions Extended Services**

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **PowerMac G3/400** | **$299**
| **PowerTowerPro G3/400** | **$299**
| **Apple G3/400MHZ or PowerTowerPro G3/400MHZ** | **$449**
| **Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB** | **$219/$289**
| **IOMega Zip ext. w/Cart.** | **$125**
| **Jaz + CDR ext. Dr. w/SW** | **$449**
| **8GB F&W DiskArray** | **$689**
| **18GB F&W DiskArray** | **$989**
| **36GB F&W DiskArray** | **$1589**
| **54GB F&W DiskArray** | **$2499**
| **72GB F&W DiskArray** | **$3299**
| **108GB F&W DiskArray** | **$5499**
| **144GB F&W RAID** | **$7499**

**Software Specials**

**Apple Mac OS 7.6/8.1/8.5 $549/565/649**

**After Effect/CompressorPro Pro $429**

**BryceWorks V4/5/5.1 $499/699/999**

**Claris Impact/Organizer/HomePage $69 each**

**Claris DRAW/Emotion/Grynt Language $99**

**Caire OmniPagePro V5.6/DirectScan $589/999**

**Desktop Video TV QL G4 RasterCon $1199/1999**

**Extensis MaskPro2/Portfolio $199/299**

**Extensis PhotoFiltre $299/999**

**FilmFile Pro, V2.14/Server $499/999/1999**

**InfoDef/D.4/5, KPT 3/Painter5.5 $139/799/1999**

**Microsoft Office 2.1/3.0/98 $795/1799**

**MediaCleanerPro/Norton Utilities $259/999**

**StatraStudioPro $25/250/2500/4500**

**PowerTowerPro - 260MHZ - 96GB/999**

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **17” GB hard drive - AV /ATAPI** | **$279**
| **Extended keyboard & Mouse** | **$239**
| **PM8100-Targa 2000/66/4GB/CD Video Edit.** | **$189**
| **15” monitor, Xyboard, Mouse** | **$189**

### Basic Systems

#### Buy / Lease

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **PowerMac G3/400** | **$1099**
| **PowerTowerPro G3/400** | **$1499**

### Display & AV Card, XKeyboard

**XMicro UltimaRes 3MB PCI/AT RAGE 128 16MB $329**

**Apple AV - In/Out - Exchange/ATI Xcalibur VR $299/999**

**Targa 1000 / 2000 NuBus- Demo $1499/3799**

**Targa 2000 / 2000 Pro - Demo $2499/2799**

**Targa 2000 RXTX / SDX- Demo $6899/8099**

**Break out box - DTX.RTX.SDX- Demo $1499**

**XKeyboard w/Touch PACH / 56K Int. modem $499**

**Extended Keyboard - Japanese / English $99**

**Kensington Button Mouse Turbo Mouse $32/95**

**Apple USB Keyboard / 68-86 SCSI III Cable $30/95**

**External Drives w/Cable - Terminator, SCSI ID, SW**

**Hard Drive, SyQ & CDR Devices Ext. Turbo**

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **40MB/80GB/1GB** | **$999/1999/2999**
| **40GB/80GB/1GB** | **$999/1999/2999**
| **Quantum Atlas II 1GB** | **$699/999**
| **Quantum Atlas II 2GB** | **$799/999**
| **Quantum Atlas II 4GB** | **$799/999**
| **Seagate 9GB Elite Backup** | **$449/599**
| **Seagate 16GB Elite Backup** | **$499/699**
| **Seagate 100GB/200GB/300GB/400GB** | **$499/699/999**
| **SCSI Ext. w/ Full Height** | **$299/999**
| **CD Recorder CARTRIDGES** | **$59/+**

### Processor Upgrade

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **PowerMac G3/400** | **$589/1289**
| **PowerTowerPro G3/400** | **$1499**

### Memory

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **30MB 168 pin G3** | **$29**
| **16MB** | **$45**
| **32MB** | **$79**
| **64MB** | **$119**
| **128MB** | **$299**
| **256MB** | **$599**

### Tape Drive

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **3/4” - 90/180/360MB** | **$299**
| **500/600/1200MB** | **$449**

### Jackhammer SCSI Fast&Wide Dllt.$399

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **256GB RAID** | **$1089**
| **36GB RAID** | **$1889**
| **54GB RAID** | **$2499**
| **72GB RAID** | **$3999**

### Kingston Viking, New Tech. Available

| Item Description | Price
|------------------|------|
| **800-352-3420** | **Fax: 310-782-5974**

**Image Solutions**

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals.
### Used Macintoshes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6320</td>
<td>to 6500/225mhz</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 5200</td>
<td>to 5500/225mhz</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook</td>
<td>1900 series to G3/250mhz</td>
<td>from $699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook</td>
<td>5300 series to G3/250mhz</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook</td>
<td>1400cs upgrade to active matrix</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Powerbook Products

- **PowerBooks**
- **PowerPCs**
- **G3s**
- **68040 & 68030 MACs**
- **Large Monitors**

### Win an IMAC

Visit MegaWatts.com for MegaMac Deals!
918-664-MEGA (6342)
fax 918-663-6340

### Upgrade Your Mac

- Mac 233mhz upgrade to 333mhz: $599
- Mac 266mhz upgrade to 333mhz: $499
- Performa 600 to 6007/200mhz: $449
- Performa 6300 to 6500/225mhz: $399
- Performa 6200 to 6500/225mhz: $599
- Performa 5200 to 5500/225mhz: $449
- PM 7200 to 7200/120 to 7600/132mhz: $399
- Powerbook 150 series to 5000/100mhz: $399
- Powerbook 3000 series to 3400/166mhz: $599
- Powerbook 3400 series to G3/250mhz: $399
- Powerbook 1400cs upgrade to active matrix: $499

### Kiwi Computers

- 1-800-334-5494
- www.kiwimac.com

### PowerBook1.com

**Secure Online Ordering!**

- **MCE MobileStar**
  - High Capacity PowerBook Drive Solutions
- **MCE XcCare**
  - Media Bay Hard Drives for PowerBook G3 Series
- **MCE ADD Flexlight**
  - PowerBook Products and Accessories

### Systems & Peripherals

**ALL PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK**

Leasing
Rentals / Supplies
Service available in NYC area
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0600
FAX 516 737-9293
331 E Dante Court
Holbrook, New York 11741

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Choose 433 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Powerbook Storage Solutions!**

Your #1 Source for Complete Powerbook Storage Solutions!
30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty!

Call 800-689-8191 to find out how to join!

PowerMax Trinitrons®

Choose 466 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory 1</th>
<th>Memory 2</th>
<th>Processor 1</th>
<th>Processor 2</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>Perf. 6360/160 16/1.2 Gig/8x128.8</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perf. 6400/180 16/1.6 Gig/8x128.8</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 6500/232 32/12x33.6</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 6500/250 32/32x12x33.6</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM 7100/80 16/2 Gig</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory**: From $549

**Upgrades**: Call for most recent powerbooks in stock! 
100 series, duo's, 560 series, 3400's & GTS's.

**Floppies**: (exch req'd):
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive: $49
- 2x drive (exch req'd): $79
- 1.6 Gig IDE: $129
- 2x 240MB IDE: $149

**Power Supplies**: (exch req'd):
- Mac OS 7.6 w/ Claris 4.0: $39
- Mac OS 8.1: $29
- Norton Utilities 4.0: $29

**Software & Peripherals**: (All software on CD Rom)
- Norton Utilities 4.0: $29
- Norton Antivirus 4.0: $39
- Mac OS 8.1: $29
- Mac OS 7.6: $39
- Apple 1.2 Gig: $99
- Apple 500 MB int. SCSI: $79
- Apple 2x internal CD: $79
- Apple 2x 240MB IDE: $149
- Apple 500MB int. SCSl: $79
- Apple 2x (tray) internal: $79
- Apple 2x 240MB IDE: $149

**System Software**:
- Norton Utilities 4.0: $29
- Norton Antivirus 4.0: $39
- Mac OS 8.1: $29
- Mac OS 7.6: $39
- Norton Utilities 4.0: $29

**Software Specials**:
- Norton Utilities 4.0: $29
- Norton Antivirus 4.0: $39
- Mac OS 8.1: $29
- Mac OS 7.6: $39
- Norton Utilities 4.0: $29

**New!**
- Linux Ultimate Rez 8mb PCl card: $99

**Memory Specialties**
- Serving the Mac Users memory needs since 1991.
- We sell only NEW, Grade A, Full Apple Spec RAM.

**MediaGuide**

**Buy/Sell/Trade**

**Super Specials!!**

Visit our web page for more super deals at

www.mediaguide.com

**New Global Village modems**

- Powerbook 1xx 14.4: $39
- Powerbook 1xx 28.8: $99
- Powerbook 5xx 19.2: $59

**Bundle Specials**

- (Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB, KB, mouse)
  - 1110 8/425: $179
  - 1110 9/230: $169
  - 1110 8/425: $159
  - 1110 8/425: $199

**Dojo Duo** (w/color lid): $99

**Toll Free**: (888) 466-2271

**Fax**: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204 • Sales: E-mail: Sales@Mediaguide.com • Purchasing: E-mail: Purchasing@Mediaguide.com • http://www.mediaguide.com

**Systems & Peripherals**

**Memory & Upgrades**

**Mac Pro Systems & Software**

Since 1988

Buy • Sell • Trade • Upgrade • Repair

New • Used • B refurbished

Small Ad

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

**Check out our Wholesale Specials @ www.macpro.com**

**www.macresq.com • MacResQ**

- 1-888-447-3728

**www.macresq.com** • MacResQ • 1-888-447-3728

- System • Perf. 6360/160 16/1.2 Gig/8x128.8 • $549
- System • Perf. 6400/180 16/1.6 Gig/8x128.8 • $649
- System • PM 6500/232 32/12x33.6 • $499
- System • PM 6500/250 32/32x12x33.6 • $749
- System • PM 7100/80 16/2 Gig • $99
Sonnet Technologies manufactures the finest Macintosh processor upgrade cards for a wide range of computers including '020, '030, '040, NuBus, PCI, and G3 Power Macs.

- Match or beat the CPU performance of a new G3 system.
- 100% software compatible.
- Plug-and-play installation.
- No switches or control panels to set.
- Backed by a three-year warranty.

We now have video card support for the 6100AV. If you have a 7100 or 8100 with a video card in the PDS slot just install one of our 7100 or 8100 Adapter Kits. Or install a Sonata Pro 24 for comparable or superior performance to the Apple PDS AV and High Performance Video Cards.

Other PCI Power Macs (Upgrade-challenged) can now be upgraded through the Level 2 (L2) cache slot.

Got a Quadra or Centris? You can now run Mac OS 8.5 and realize all the performance of PowerPC native applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G3 Speeds Up to 778% Faster for Your PCI Power Mac!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>740MHz/512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560MHz/320K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3/266/320K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3/266/512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3/333/768K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3/400/200MHz/1MB Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/100MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>560MHz/320K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466MHz/233MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3/266/320K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3/333/512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescendo G3/400/200MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/100MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614-6428
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education PO’s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logotype, Crescendo, Encore, Presto, Simply Fast, and the Simply Fast logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. ©1999 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
### Macintosh Memory Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YOUR MACHINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook G3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G4, iBook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook G4, iBook</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DIMMs

- **POWERMAC G3**
  - 32MB 4x64...$48
  - 64MB 8x64....$82
  - 128MB 16x64...$156
  - 256MB 32x64...$445
  - $169 64MB
- **NEW POWERMAC G3 3X86-4**
  - 64MB 8x64......$79
  - 128MB 16x64....$155
  - 256MB 32x64....$750
  - $69 32MB
- **NEW 168-PIN FPM DIMM**
  - 32MB 4x64......$69
  - 64MB 8x64......$132
  - 128MB 16x64....$299
- **SIMMs**
  - 72-PIN SIMM
  - 8MB 2x32......$17
  - 16MB 4x32......$31
  - 32MB 8x32......$69

**DIMMs $79 64MB**

- **NEW POWERMAC G3 3X86-4**
  - (PC100-8NS)

**DIMMs $156 128MB**

- **POWERMAC G3**
  - PC66-10NS

**DIMMs $129 64MB**

- 8x64x60EDO 3.3V
  - 16MB 2x64......$49
  - 32MB 4x64......$90
  - 64MB 8x64......$169

**DIMMs $129 64MB**

- 8x64x60EDO 5V
  - 16MB 2x64......$40
  - 32MB 4x64......$70
  - 64MB 8x64......$129

---

**ORDER ONLINE AND RECEIVE UP TO A 10% DISCOUNT! WE ALSO BUY BACK YOUR OLD MEMORY CALL FOR QUOTE.**

The Memory Liquidators, Inc.
(800) 718-7755
www.memoryliquidators.com or E-mail: sales@memoryliquidators.com

531 Main St., El Segundo, CA 90245 Ph: 310-326-5656 * Fax: 310-326-7790 * M-F 7 to 5 * Sat: 8 to 12 until PST

---

**POWER COMPUTING/MOTOROLA**

**APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERIES**

- **Powerbook**
  - 1400/1400G3 Hard Drives
  - 1400/1400G3 Hard Drives

**POWERBOOKS**

- **G3/333**
  - 232/2GB/X14.1TFT
  - 322/2GB/X14.1TFT
  - 266/4GB/X14.1TFT

---

**COMPARING OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES**

E-Mail: sales@llb.com

- **PO's accepted upon approval**
- **Price subject to change without notice**

**POWER CENTER 100, 110, 150, 170, 115, 200, 9600/200, 1233, 1200MP**

**DESKTOP/MINI TOWER**

- **IMAC 233/333/366/400E**
  - 233/333/366/400E
  - 233/366/400E

**POWER TOWER 100, 100/200, 110, 120, 49.00**

**POWER CENTER 150, 115, 170, 110, 110, 89.00, 29.00, 89.00, 159.00, 89.00, 159.00, 259.00**

---

**MAXPOWER G3 133**

- 16/64MB 32/128MB 64/256MB Cache
  - 64/256MB 8/16MB 32/64MB 128/256MB Cache

---

**Memory & Upgrades**

Macworld Shopper

Choose 489 at www.macworld.com/getinfo
### Macworld Memory & Upgrades

#### iMac Memory Upgrades

- **iomega USB Zip Drives**

#### Networking Products

- **Color Scanners**
- **CPU Upgrades**

### Great Deals on Used Macs

**Check It Out!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G3/233 Desktop</td>
<td>32/4gb/24x</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac</td>
<td>16/6gb/8x</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>8/500/4x</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/66</td>
<td>8/230/CD</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66</td>
<td>8/230</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 610/20</td>
<td>12/230/CD</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400c/133</td>
<td>16/1gb/8x</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300c/100</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300cs/100</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540c/33</td>
<td>12/320/mdd</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**We Buy, Sell & Trade Macs!**

### Memory

**ABSOLUTELY, Positively, The Best Prices!**

- **PowerBook Memory**
  - 48/64: $84
  - 93/128: $167
  - 256mb: $598

- **Cache/VRAM**
  - 44/64/6500: $52
  - 61/7100: $256
  - 75/8500: $51

- **SIMMs 72 & 30 pin**
  - 72: $30

### Memory & Upgrades Shopper

- **Data Memory Systems**
  - EPSON 740 Ink Jet Color Printer
  - UMAX USB Color Scanners
  - iMac Memory Upgrades
  - iomega USB Zip Drives

- **Pentium II Systems**
- **Hard Drives & CD-ROM**
- **Fax/Modems v.90**
- **Networking Products**

**WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?**

**BECAUSE**

1•800•4•MEMORY IS HERE

**WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!**

- **LIFETIME WARRANTY**
- **FREE TECH SUPPORT**
- **NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE**
- **MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY**

**CALL AROUND THEN CALL US**

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

---

**Choose 452 at www.macworld.com/getinfo**

**All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Not responsible for typographic errors, limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #315**

**Macworld’s Online Reader Service**

www.macworld.com/getinfo
1000 ultra-thick full color business cards $60!

Full color, thick stock and glossy UV coating included!

Ready in 5-7 workdays from your digital file!

Call now for a FREE sample kit!

800 957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs: Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.
800-622-7977

Choose 454 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Recovery in hours.

* Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
* We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
* You only pay when there's a recovery.
* Express One-Day Service is available.
* Call 24 hours a day.

Lazarus Data Recovery
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Did you miss it?

STOP!
GO BACK!

Check out Shopper's new USB section.
Chock-full of everything "U" want for USB.
Don't miss out on any of the hot deals on the hottest USB products!

Macworld Shopper is the one-stop USB shop!
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Try Our Fast 4/4C Print Quotes!

FEATUREING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING
Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

2,500 5.5 x 8.5 BOOKLETS $1199
5.5 x 8.5 4-Color Booklets printed 4/4 from your computer files on 80 lb. gloss text. Includes full bleed, stitching, folding & aqueous coating.

Get 5,000 for only $1,550

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904
7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. We’re the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

FREE SHIPPING...Call for details
Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority AirExpress to imagers and for most output services your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

We guarantee our work!

Get Great Prices & Quality Work...
We offer direct to press print on our Indigo, Heidelberg, Xerox DocuColor, Large Format Graphics, Pro & MasterPhoto CD, & Fuji Color Pictro Prints.
Our Special Services Teams will be sure you’re pleased with your work.

Go Online!
How can we help you today?

Go online for tech help, instant quotes, job submission!
www.imagers.com

Choose 462 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY LABS
For MAC (Hard Drives, Optical Discs, Removables)
By Nick Majers' DATA RECOVERY LABS
"The Best Data Recovery Service available...Anytime - at any Price!"
Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.
Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

Choose 462 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

COPYCRAFT PRINTERS, INC.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305
Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594
CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 28-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 463 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATAREC.com
DATA RECOVERY LABS
USA • Canada • Japan
1-800-563-1187 www.datarec.com

Mac TECHS
INTERNATIONAL
Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades
24 Hour Turnaround
Powerbook Specialists
$99 iMac Floppy Drive
Great Memory & Hard Drive prices
3237 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com
1-888-622-3493
WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

Choose 461 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Graph Arts Available

Imagers
Professional Digital Imaging

1575 Northside Dr Ste 400 Atlanta 30318
800.672.7029 Fax: 404.351.5809
www.imagers.com
Choose 461 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Also in California

 venezuela.png
This is simply the most fun and informative place to be if you are interested in gaming or are a game developer! The MACWORLD Expo action-packed show floor will feature a Special Interest Environment devoted to Macintosh Gaming and featuring the latest and HOTTEST gaming products from leading Mac gaming companies. The gaming area will showcase the latest gaming titles and environments for the iMac and other Mac products as well as a retail store featuring the latest Mac gaming titles at tremendous discount prices.

The ultra-successful MACWORLD Expo National Gaming Championship is back with even more excitement and challenging contenders! Entrance to the championship is FREE to MACWORLD Expo attendees and allows you to demo, compete and win thousands of dollars worth of prizes with the latest Mac game titles. The prizes are yours to be won.

For detailed information on the MACWORLD Expo Macintosh Gaming Championship and Exhibits, how to enter the championship, check schedules, tournaments and participating companies visit the Web at: www.macworldexpo.com or call (800) 645-EXPO.

Experience the best at MACWORLD Expo/New York -- the coolest place to visit this summer! You simply have to attend.

MACWORLD Expo/New York at the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center! Exhibits: July 21-23, 1999
Conferences: July 20-23, 1999
Visit www.macworldexpo.com or call 800-645-EXPO

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway, P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781.440.0357
THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.
The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

The Dark Side of the Dark Side

IS MICROSOFT THE GREAT SATAN? YOU MIGHT BE SURPRISED.

AC FANS ALWAYS joke that Microsoft is the Evil Empire. We call Windows the Dark Side. We make fun of Bill Gates’s schemes to take over the world. But I thought we were kidding. Since the government has started taking a closer look, however, a clearer picture of Microsoft’s soul has emerged, and it’s disturbing. The following embarrassments are just the tip of the iceberg.

The Phony Grassroots Campaign

In 1998, as 12 states were preparing antitrust suits against Microsoft, the Los Angeles Times unearthed a brazen Microsoft plot to sway public opinion. Microsoft hired PR companies in those 12 states to flood newspapers and the offices of attorneys general with editorials and letters. These letters, bearing ordinary individuals’ names but actually written by Microsoft PR staff, were intended to show “grassroots” support for Microsoft; payments were funneled through Microsoft’s main PR company so that the checks couldn’t be traced.

According to Brill’s Content magazine, Microsoft’s media-manipulation attempts don’t stop there. Key journalists are courted, given meals and personal invitations to Bill Gates’s new mansion; negative reviewers are harangued and bad-mouthed. (“We really believed in this influencer model,” says a former Microsoft VP. “The trade press [was] worked from every stage.”) Microsoft even hires phony consumers to spread warm fuzzies online—Brill’s Content describes the ardently pro-Microsoft cybernaut named “Steve Barkto,” who claimed to be a technology officer from Oklahoma. How odd, therefore, that he paid for his Compuserve account with a Microsoft credit card!

All of this helps explain why Microsoft has enjoyed such fawning coverage in the mainstream media, whereas every Apple hangnail is a cue for “Apple Dying” articles.

The Phony Videotapes

Midway through its antitrust trial, Microsoft attempted to prove the inseparability of Windows and Internet Explorer by showing the judge a video. Fine—except that the government’s lawyer noticed that as the tape rolled on, the number of icons on the desktop kept changing. Microsoft sheepishly admitted to splicing footage from different computers to make its point.

The Phony Amnesia

During Bill Clinton’s grand jury testimony, his greatest line was: “That depends on what you mean by ‘is.’” But in his own taped testimony, Bill G. makes Bill C. look like an amateur, pretending not to know the meaning of words like market share and we, and denying that he wrote e-mails bearing his signature.

Throughout the trial, in fact, Microsoft reps had enough mental lapses to qualify for disability—and silly excuses to explain them. When Microsoft VP Brad Chase claimed that Internet Explorer gained popularity because it’s so good, a government lawyer showed him a 20-page Microsoft survey. Its conclusion: most people choose Internet Explorer because “it came with my computer.” Chase’s dubious response: an intern who had no standing at Microsoft created the document.

The Secret Data Collection

At www.macintouch.com, you’ll find reams of data about the security holes in Microsoft Office. A Word document may invisibly store your name, e-mail, URLs, folder names, and more. This data goes along for the ride when, for example, you e-mail your work to others. (A fix is available at www.microsoft.com/mac.) On Windows, the company even tracks exactly what kind of PC gear you have. The New York Times reported that Microsoft Office documents contain a “globally unique identifier” that “can be used to trace files back to a specific person”—indeed, that’s how investigators tracked down the author of the Melissa virus.

The Upshot

This stuff is real. Suddenly, the jokes about Microsoft’s evil ways aren’t so funny any more.

Two years ago, I asked a Wall Street Journal reporter why newspapers give Apple such a hard time. He told me that coverage goes in cycles; Apple was a media darling for ten years during the early Steve Jobs era. Now, he said, it was Apple’s turn in the doghouse, and Microsoft’s in the spotlight. “Don’t worry,” he concluded. “The pendulum always swings back.” The funny thing is, those same reporters unearthed every example of Microsoft conspiracy and media manipulation described here. Look out, Bill—the pendulum is swinging.

Now the fastest Apple G3 is available in breakthrough beige.

You don't need transparent blue plastic to have a faster Mac. Just plug in a MAXpower™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 466MHz, these patent-pending cards give you quicker start-up times, smoother game play and all the speedy processing power of the latest G3 machines. Fourteen years ago, Newer made the first Mac upgrade and we still offer more upgrade options than anyone. We even engineer cards for systems once considered “non-upgradeable”. And now you can get the most dependable cards on the market at our lowest prices ever. Check our web site for a complete list of supported systems. Then order one for your beige or blue beauty today, and enjoy a price as impressive as the performance.

To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.
First cousins.

Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn’t fall far from the tree… sorry, couldn’t resist.

To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac™ visit www.kensington.com/imac or your favorite iMac dealer.

KENSINGTON

Smart design at work.

Kensington is a registered trademark of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. iMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Kensington sells mice and trackballs that are compatible with Apple’s Macintosh computers. No endorsement of these products by Apple Computer, Inc. is intended or implied. ©1999 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.